



Shropshire Council
Legal and Democratic Services
Shirehall
Abbey Foregate
Shrewsbury
SY2 6ND

Date: Tuesday, 31 May 2016

**Committee:
Cabinet**

Date: Wednesday, 8 June 2016
Time: 12.30 pm
Venue: Shrewsbury Room, Shirehall, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY2 6ND

You are requested to attend the above meeting.
The Agenda is attached

Claire Porter
Head of Legal and Democratic Services (Monitoring Officer)

Members of Cabinet

Malcolm Pate (Leader)
Steve Charmley (Deputy Leader)
Karen Calder
Lee Chapman
Simon Jones
David Minnery
Cecilia Motley
Malcolm Price
Stuart West
Michael Wood

Deputy Members of Cabinet

Peter Adams
Tim Barker
Nicholas Bardsley
Gwilym Butler
Dean Carroll
Robert Macey
Peter Nutting
Robert Tindall

Your Committee Officer is:

Jane Palmer Senior Democratic Services Officer
Tel: 01743 257712
Email: jane.palmer@shropshire.gov.uk

AGENDA

1 Apologies for Absence

2 Disclosable Pecuniary Interests

Members are reminded that they must not participate in the discussion or voting on any matter in which they have a Disclosable Pecuniary Interest and should leave the room prior to the commencement of the debate.

3 Minutes (Pages 1 - 8)

To approve as a correct record and sign the Minutes of the Cabinet meetings held on 11 May 2016 and 18 May 2016. Attached, marked 3.

Contact: Emily Marshall

4 Public Questions

To receive any public questions or petitions from the public, notice of which has been given in accordance with Procedure Rule 14. The deadline for this meeting is 5.00pm on Friday, 3 June 2016.

5 Matters referred from Scrutiny/Council

6 Community Infrastructure Levy 123 List 2016 Update (Pages 9 - 58)

Lead Members:

Councillor Mal Price, Portfolio Holder for Planning, Housing and Regulatory Services and Environment

Councillor Steve Charmley, Deputy Leader, Portfolio Holder for Business and Economy

Report of the Director of Commissioning

Contact: George Candler 01743 255003

7 CIL Payment in-kind Policy Statement (Pages 59 - 70)

Lead Members:

Councillor Mal Price, Portfolio Holder for Planning, Housing and Regulatory Services and Environment

Councillor Steve Charmley, Deputy Leader, Portfolio Holder for Business and Economy

Report of the Director of Commissioning

Contact: George Candler 01743 255003

8 Revenue Outturn 2015/16 (Pages 71 - 92)

Lead Member – Mr Malcolm Pate – Portfolio Holder for Strategy, Financial Strategy, Budget and Business Plan.

Report of the Head of Finance, Governance and Assurance

Contact: James Walton 01743 255001

9 Capital Outturn Report - 2015/16 (Pages 93 - 118)

Lead Member – Mr Malcolm Pate – Portfolio Holder for Strategy, Financial Strategy, Budget and Business Plan.

Report of the Head of Finance, Governance and Assurance

Contact: James Walton 01743 255001

10 Quarter 4 Performance Report 2015/16 (Pages 119 - 130)

Lead Member – Mr Michael Wood – Portfolio Holder for Corporate Support

Report of the Performance Manager

Contact – Tom Dodds 01743 258518

11 Decommissioning of Shrop.Net - TO FOLLOW

Lead Members - Cllr. Michael Wood - Portfolio Holder for Corporate Support

Report of the Director of Public Health

Contact: Rod Thomson 01743 252003

12 One Public Estate - Shropshire Estate Partnership (Pages 131 - 146)

Lead Members:

Cllr. Michael Wood

Portfolio Holder for Corporate Support

Cllr. Robert Tindall (Deputy)

Deputy Portfolio Holder for Estates and Built Assets

Report of the Chief Executive

Contact: Clive Wright 01743 255001

13 Exclusion of Press and Public

To resolve that in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972 and Paragraph 10.2 of the Council's Access to Information Rules, the public and press be excluded during consideration of the remaining items.

14 Report to cabinet to confirm the approach being taken by Shropshire Council in respect of the Court of Appeal decision of 11th May 2016 in the case of: Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government -v- 1) West Berkshire District Council (2) Reading Borough Council [2016] EWCA Civ 441 (Pages 147 - 166)

Lead Member - Councillor Mal Price, Portfolio Holder for Planning, Housing and Regulatory Services and Environment

Report of the Director of Commissioning

Contact for information: Ian Kilby 01743 258718



Committee and Date

Cabinet

CABINET

Minutes of the meeting held on 11 May 2016

In the Shrewsbury/Oswestry Room, Shirehall, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY2 6ND

11.00 - 11.45 am

Responsible Officer: Jane Palmer

Email: jane.palmer@shropshire.gov.uk Tel: 01743 257712

Present

Councillor Malcolm Pate (Leader)

Councillors Steve Charmley (Deputy Leader), Lee Chapman, Simon Jones, Cecilia Motley, Malcolm Price, Stuart West and Michael Wood

164 Apologies for Absence

164.1 Apologies for absence were received from Councillors Karen Calder and David Minnery.

165 Disclosable Pecuniary Interests

165.1 None were declared

166 Public Questions

166.1 There were no questions from members of the public

167 Matters referred from Scrutiny or Council

167.1 There were no matters referred from Scrutiny or Council

168 Digital Transformation Programme

168.1 The Portfolio Holder for Corporate Support presented the report of the Chief Executive which sought Cabinet's approval for an ICT Digital Transformation Programme that would underpin major transformation projects and enable the Council to transform the delivery of services to a customer focussed approach utilising cloud technologies.

168.2 The Portfolio Holder for Corporate Support outlined the reasons that the programme was required and the risks associated with not implementing the programme. He stressed that doing nothing was not an option.

168.3 Several Members stressed the importance of maintaining a face to face method of contacting the Council.

168.4 In response to a question the Chief Executive stated that there would be high levels of investment required but that in the long term this investment would lead to savings and efficiencies.

168.5 In response to a query the Head of Legal and Democratic Services confirmed that the final business case would be taken to Full Council for approval.

168.6 **RESOLVED:**

- i. That Cabinet confirms and approves the preferred approach described within the report to produce a final business case in support of the operational and financial implications i.e. to replace all of the current ICT provision (systems, processes, and infrastructure) with new fully integrated cloud based solutions.
- ii. That Cabinet approves the required resource for programme team and specialist technical engagement.
- iii. That Cabinet note the financial implications of the preferred approach, and that funding be approved from the sources identified within the report to proceed with the programme. The initial assessment of cost funding for this Programme exceeds £1m and was not reflected in the Council's Budget approved on 25th February 2016. Full Council approval will therefore be required to approve funding for the agreed approach as set out in the final business case.

Signed (Chairman)

Date:

CABINET

Minutes of the meeting held on 18 May 2016

In the Shrewsbury Room, Shirehall, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY2 6ND

12.30 - 1.20 pm

Responsible Officer: Linda Jeavons

Email: linda.jeavons@shropshire.gov.uk Tel: 01743 257716

Present

Councillor Malcolm Pate (Chairman)

Councillors Steve Charmley (Deputy Leader), Karen Calder, Lee Chapman, Simon Jones, Cecilia Motley, Malcolm Price, Stuart West and Michael Wood

169 Apologies for Absence

An apology for absence was received from Councillor David Minnery.

170 Disclosable Pecuniary Interests

No Disclosable Pecuniary Interests were declared.

171 Minutes

RESOLVED:

That the Minutes of the Cabinet meeting held on 27 April 2016 be approved as a correct record and signed by the Leader.

172 Public Questions

There were public questions or petitions received.

173 Matters referred from Scrutiny/Council

There were no items referred from Scrutiny or Council.

174 Community Asset Transfer - English Bridge Workshops, Shrewsbury

The Deputy Portfolio Holder for Estates and Built Assets presented a report by the Head of Commercial Services – copy attached to the signed Minutes – seeking approval for the English Bridge Workshop Ltd (“the Organisation”) to be granted a 125-year lease of the English Bridge Workshop, Shrewsbury, SY2 6AD (“the Asset”) in principle and for the Head of Commercial Services to be granted delegated authority to agree the final terms of the lease and to complete the transaction.

In the ensuing debate, a Member requested that the input into this project of a former Councillor, Mansell Williams, be acknowledged.

RESOLVED:

That, in principle, the Organisation be granted a 125-year lease of the Asset with delegated authority granted to the Head of Commercial Services to agree final terms of the lease and to complete the transaction.

175 Financial Strategy - Budget 2017/18 and 2018/19

The Portfolio Holder for Strategy, Financial Strategy, Budget and Business Plan presented a report by the Head of Finance, Governance and Assurance which outlined and set out the proposals to close the current funding gap, focussing on the 2017/18 and 2018/19 Financial Years. This was the first financial strategy report of 2016/17 and reviewed and revised work undertaken throughout 2015/16 to develop the 2017/18 – 2018/19 budget strategy.

An appendix detailing green and amber rated proposals relating to Public Health was tabled at the meeting.

The Portfolio Holder for Adults proposed an amendment to recommendation 2(I) which would mean that the Minimum Income Guarantee for non-residential Service Users would be increased by 25% for those of pension age in accordance with the increases in the State Retirement Pension and Pension Credit. This would be more favourable to these citizens than the MIG as set out in the Department of Health Local Authority Circular LAC (DH) (2016) and would equate to a Minimum Income Guarantee of £194.50 per week for a single pensioner and £148.50 for one of a couple.

In the ensuing debate, Members welcomed the above amendment, and Group Leaders welcomed the invitation from the Leader to meet during the budget-setting process to discuss ways and ideas to improve the situation.

RESOLVED:

That:

- (i) The latest information on the achievement of 2016/17 Savings proposals as set out in Section 4, be noted;
- (ii) The funding gap identified for 2017/18 of £25.714m growing to £40.946m by 2018/19 after the application of one-off funding estimated to be available, as set out in Section 6, be noted;
- (iii) The current savings proposals identified for 2017/18 and 2018/19 to partially close the funding gap as set out in Appendix 3 and summarised in Table 6, be noted;

- (iv) The Council be recommended to make use of available one-off funding as set out in Table 4 and service savings proposals identified as “Green” and “Amber” totalling £10.578m as listed in Appendix 3;
- (v) The application of one-off funding and Green and Amber rated savings, a funding gap of £17.259m remains in 2017/18, growing to £30.368m in 2018/19, be noted;
- (vi) The work which will be undertaken by a Budget Setting Task Group established by Performance Management Scrutiny Committee and which will feed into the Budget process as set out in Section 8, be noted;
- (vii) To consider and note the latest information on Adults Growth Projections as set out in Section 9 be considered;
- (viii) To note the financial implications of the Digital Transformation Programme including any proposals to replace the existing Adults and Children’s Care IT system which have been reported separately to Cabinet on 27 April and 11 May 2016, and that any final recommendations requiring approval will be reported following the production of a final Business Case to Cabinet and Council, as necessary, within an updated Financial Strategy Report;
- (ix) The Minimum Income Guarantee (MIG) for 2016/17 as set out in the Personal Budget Contribution Policy for non-residential Service Users be increased by 25% for those of pension age in accordance with the increases in the State Retirement Pension and Pension Credit. This would be more favourable to these citizens than the MIG as set out in the Department of Health Local Authority Circular LAC (DH)(2016) and would equate to a Minimum Income Guarantee of £194.50 a week for a single pensioner and £148.50 for one of a couple;
- (x) The work to be undertaken in order to provide a response to the Government on Multi Year Settlements and Efficiency Plans, be noted; and
- (xi) To note that a policy change will need to be approved by Council to enable new powers to be exercised to utilise capital receipts for revenue purposes as considered in Section 10.

176 Exclusion of Press and Public

RESOLVED:

That Agenda item 9 – Future Social Work Delivery Vehicle – be considered in open session.

177 Future Social Work Delivery Vehicle

The Portfolio Holder for Adults presented a report by the Interim Director of Adult Services which sought approval to the Council becoming the sole shareholder in the People2People Shropshire Community Interest Company.

In response to comments, the Portfolio Holder for Adults explained that it would not affect the way people accessed services and the level and quality of service would remain the same. In response to concerns, he explained that salaries would remain competitive and he would be happy to provide Members with further information.

RESOLVED: That,

- (i) The Council become the sole shareholder in People2People Shropshire Community Interest Company (company number 07904106) on the terms set out in the company's Articles, as attached at Appendix A, by accepting the transfer of the shares in the company;
- (ii) Delegated authority be granted to the Interim Director of Adult Services to take such steps as are necessary to implement the recommendation above, including authorising the execution of any documentation;
- (iii) Delegated authority be granted to the Interim Director of Adult Services in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Adult Social Care to act as Shareholder on behalf of the Council which shall include exercising the Shareholder's powers in respect of the appointment and removal of company Directors;
- (iv) The Head of Legal & Democratic Services be appointed as signatory on behalf of the Shareholder;
- (v) Delegated authority be granted to the Interim Director of Adult Services in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Adult Social Care to agree the terms of a Shareholder Agreement between the Company and the Council to include a list of 'Reserved Decisions' to be made by the Council as shareholder to enable the appropriate levels of control over the company, including any limits on expenditure and the approval of contracts with third parties;
- (vi) Delegated authority be granted to the Interim Director of Adult Services in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Adult Social Care to negotiate and award a contract for the provision of the social work services listed in paragraph 1.14 of the report to People2People Shropshire Community Interest Company (P2P), subject to the formulation of an acceptable finalised Business Case. The exercise of such delegation to be conditional upon the prior implementation of Recommendation A above;
- (vii) Delegated authority be granted to the Interim Director of Adult Services in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Adult Social Care to transfer additional social work services across the wider health and social care economy to People2People Shropshire Community Interest Company; and
- (viii) Delegated authority be granted to the Interim Director of Services to transfer the employees engaged in the delivery of the transferring services to People2People Shropshire Community Interest Company.

Signed (Chairman)

Date:

This page is intentionally left blank



Committee and date

Cabinet:

8th June 2016

Item

Public

Community Infrastructure Levy 123 List 2016 Update

Responsible Officer George Candler, Director of Commissioning
Email: George.candler@shropshire.gov.uk Tel: 01743 255003

1. Summary

The purpose of this report is to notify Cabinet of the updated annual infrastructure priorities required to support new development within Shropshire. It seeks approval for the updated CIL Regulation 123 List (Appendix A) and LDF Implementation Plan (Appendix B) and makes recommendations on the most appropriate delivery mechanisms for new infrastructure.

The publication of a CIL Regulation 123 List is one of the legislative requirements governing the use of developer contributions. The Council, as Local Planning Authority, is not able to negotiate a S106 obligation for anything included on the annual CIL 123 list but items not included within the CIL 123 List may still be delivered through CIL funds. It is, therefore, important that the CIL 123 List does not limit the Council's ability to negotiate a S106 obligation where directly related and specific infrastructure needs are identified for a development scheme.

This report recognises that the cost of meeting Shropshire's infrastructure needs far exceeds the amount of money available and decisions will therefore need to be made by Shropshire Council on which items of infrastructure will be prioritised for delivery. A key role of the Council for the future will be to manage the relationship between prioritised infrastructure needs and the different mechanisms to achieve delivery, taking into account varied funding criteria and timing of payments.

2. Recommendations

- A. Cabinet agrees to the updated CIL Regulation 123 list and LDF Implementation Plan for 2016/17 (Appendix A&B);

REPORT

3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

Allocation of Community Infrastructure Levy

- 3.1 As a Local Planning Authority, Shropshire Council is responsible for ensuring development is sustainable and a funding shortfall therefore poses a significant risk to the delivery of the development strategy. There are also statutory duties placed on the Council which mean there is a legal duty to provide certain types of infrastructure. For example the provision of sufficient primary and secondary

schools is a requirement under the Education Act, 1996 (Section 14). Without careful consideration and management, the prioritisation of certain items of infrastructure over other items could pose a risk to either the ability to achieve sustainable development or fulfil statutory duties. This risk is even more significant in light of current financial constraints, where both alternative sources of funding for delivery and the sums of money available are restricted

- 3.2 Where there are known competing local priorities, it is proposed that CIL monies are in the first instance focussed on delivering critical infrastructure items (where delivery is not the duty of statutory undertakers, or achieved through on site design or planning obligations) and development related infrastructure required to fulfil the statutory duties of the Council (such as school place provision). This proposal does not seek to alter the established 90/10 (local/strategic) split which ensures that the vast majority of CIL funds are spent in the area where development has taken place. Nor would this change the Neighbourhood Fund element of CIL, which is passed directly to Parish and Town Councils, who remain responsible for ensuring that this is spent appropriately.
- 3.3 There may be some instances where it will be necessary for the Council to prioritise the use of CIL funds for critical infrastructure, or infrastructure required to fulfil statutory duties on the back of new development, which is not recognised by the local community as a priority through their Place Plan. Failure to use CIL income in this way may lead to unacceptable impacts on local facilities and services and potentially perpetuate risks associated with fulfilling the Council's statutory obligations in specific places.
- 3.4 However, in addressing such development pressures, it is important to recognise that other identified infrastructure may need to be reprioritised, resulting in those projects taking longer to deliver or needing alternative funding to support their implementation. Early and continuing dialogue between service managers, local Members and communities will seek to ensure understanding of the infrastructure priorities generated by development and manage expectations in relation to the finite CIL funds.

Packaged approach to delivery

- 3.5 It is recognised that no single delivery mechanism will be sufficient to deliver all the necessary infrastructure to support new development within Shropshire. A packaged approach to funding is therefore being developed which seeks to prioritise needs and coordinate all appropriate delivery mechanisms, of which developer contributions are an integral part. This requires a careful balance between the different developer contributions (onsite design, S106 obligations and CIL) and other funding sources such as the New Homes Bonus and Local Growth Fund.
- 3.6 However, the different legislative requirements surrounding these funding sources could pose a risk to the Council. For example, the Regulations require a clear distinction between how CIL and S106 obligations are used with the Council not able to negotiate a S106 obligation for anything included on the

annual CIL '123' list or pool more than five S106 obligations for the same project or type of infrastructure. The Council must demonstrate compliance with these legislative requirements and is increasingly monitored by the development industry wanting evidence of how their contributions are applied.

- 3.7 To maximise the delivery of sustainable development, the Local Planning Authority should ensure the updated CIL Regulation 123 list remains focused on known priorities that could only be delivered fully or in part by CIL. This provides the flexibility for site specific needs to be negotiated via a S106 obligation, as and when such an infrastructure need is considered to meet the relevant tests, which may only be identified at the point of a planning application. It is also important to note that, conversely, items not included within the CIL Regulation 123 List may still be delivered through CIL funds.
- 3.8 Following the recent adoption of the Site Allocation and Management of Development (SAMDev) Plan, the Council's infrastructure evidence base, within the Place Plans, will be updated with service areas and partners. This will ensure a robust and up to date picture of the infrastructure needs arising from particular development sites alongside the cumulative impacts of the overall levels and locations of proposed growth. This detailed evidence base will assist in informing future S106 obligations and will ensure the infrastructure items necessary to make a particular development acceptable are delivered firstly through this route, thereby enabling CIL to be targeted at cumulative infrastructure needs.

Delivering our infrastructure priorities

- 3.9 It is proposed that, through a corporately coordinated approach, opportunities are sought to assist the funding of feasibility and project planning work associated with the Council's prioritised infrastructure schemes. In particular, the administrative fees associated with CIL, not only offer the opportunity to adequately resource the monitoring and collection of moneys but assist in managing the delivery of those infrastructure items for which the developer contributions have been collected.
- 3.10 New governance arrangements are being developed as part of work through the Economic Growth Redesign and provide the opportunity to manage such resources more centrally, focused around delivering the agreed infrastructure priorities for the Council's growth strategy. It is therefore proposed that administrative fees from CIL, are managed through these new governance arrangements, whilst ensuring the ongoing maintenance of adequate resourcing for the collection and monitoring process, as per the regulatory requirements.

Working with communities

- 3.11 Shropshire's localised planning approach means that a positive link has been made between development and its contribution to local community needs. The annual Place Plan review places significant onus on Town and Parish Councils, with their Local Member, to identify and prioritise their communities' infrastructure requirements with the aim of establishing some local 'ownership' over planned development. However, given significant financial constraints, the

Place Plans are increasingly vital in managing the risks associated with local expectations around infrastructure delivery and the use of CIL funds. It is therefore recommended that the Place Plan Redesign, underway this year, focuses on providing greater transparency on the priorities and responsibilities for delivery. The Plans need to make clear which infrastructure items the Council will either enable or deliver, as opposed to those partners, including the local community, will have responsibility to deliver, for example through the targeted use of Neighbourhood Funds.

4.0 Financial Implications

- 4.1 As the CIL Charging Authority, Shropshire Council is responsible for applying CIL to infrastructure to support the development of the area. As such, Shropshire Council is required to manage CIL finances, in accordance with the legislative requirements, including accounting and auditing their use.
- 4.3 In terms of CIL, the amount collected from the date of introduction to the end of the last financial year (1 January 2012- 31 March 2016) is £6,326,884, which is split accordingly between the following funding pots:
- Administration fee (5% of total) - £316,344
 - Neighbourhood Fund (15% of total or 25% where have adopted Neighbourhood Plan) - £844,462
 - CIL Strategic (10% of remaining) - £516,607
 - CIL Local (90% of remaining) - £4,649,471
- 4.2 Whilst the Place Plans provide information on the infrastructure priorities to which these funds will be applied, it is recognised that further feasibility and planning work is needed in order to fully develop projects which address the identified needs. This project planning work will develop more accurate costings for project delivery and will therefore identify the additional CIL funding which needs to be accrued or the likelihood of a significant funding gap which in turn will inform the coordination of funds.
- 4.3 CIL payments to date have therefore focused on the Neighbourhood Fund, which Shropshire Council has committed to providing annually, alongside the annual precept. The Neighbourhood Fund will grow in line with the increase in CIL revenue as it is directly linked to the overall amount raised. The breakdown of Neighbourhood Fund (for the period 1 Jan 2015 to 31 December 2015) allocated to Parish and Town Councils is set out in Appendix C.

5. Background

- 5.1 The publication of the CIL Regulation 123 List (Appendix A) is one of the legislative requirements governing the use of developer contributions, as a means of identifying those infrastructure needs which will be delivered through the use of CIL. However, it should be noted that the inclusion of items on the CIL list restricts the ability for the Local Planning Authority to negotiate a S106

obligation where it is considered to be appropriate and meets with the relevant tests.

- 5.2 The Council's Place Plans and LDF Implementation Plan (Appendix B) provide evidence on the known strategic and local infrastructure priorities and support the allocation and spend of CIL revenue. In this way the documents inform the content of the CIL Regulation 123 List, which identifies those infrastructure projects that will be funded through use of CIL.
- 5.3 The 18 Place Plans and the LDF Implementation Plan set out and prioritise the infrastructure needs of Shropshire's market towns, key centres, Community Hubs and Clusters, and villages in the 'countryside'. They are central to the delivery of sustainable places and to the settlement strategies set out within the SAMDev Plan, providing local evidence to support investment activities, including the allocation and spend of CIL revenue.
- 5.4 The Place Plans provide a place based list of all known infrastructure priorities alongside the recommended delivery mechanism for each identified item, taking account of legislative requirements and associated funding criteria. As 'live' documents there is an established annual review process for the Place Plans, which culminates in the publication of updated Plans and the recommendations for the prioritised use of developer contributions set out within this paper.
- 5.5 Whilst the principle behind the Place Plans remains essential to managing sustainable growth within Shropshire, work has commenced on a redesign to improve transparency and provide a more inclusive and efficient review process with our partners. The annual review process for the Place Plans has therefore paused this year, to allow for collaborative working on the Place Plan redesign. Nevertheless, relationships are ongoing with local communities and local infrastructure and service providers such as utility companies to maintain a robust evidence base of infrastructure needs and to assist in the coordination of investment around prioritised requirements.
- 5.6 As specific infrastructure requirements are often not known until the point of a planning application, it is important that the Local Planning Authority is able to negotiate a S106 where site specific infrastructure needs are identified. It is also important to note that items not included within the CIL Regulation 123 List may still be delivered through CIL funds. It is therefore proposed that the annual CIL list for 2016/17 remains focused on those strategic infrastructure projects which require long term commitment and those local projects considered to be deliverable through the use of CIL rather than S106 obligations.
- 5.7 Whilst the Place Plan review and annual CIL List is aimed at gaining widespread consensus on the use of CIL monies it is recognised that sometimes decisions will be required to determine the spend of CIL monies between competing priorities. It is therefore proposed that preference is given to funding the infrastructure projects outlined in the Place Plans as being

required to fulfil the statutory functions of the Council, and the delivery of critical infrastructure (where delivery is not the duty of statutory undertakers or planning obligations) ahead of using CIL monies on competing community priorities. This would not apply to the Neighbourhood Fund element. The risks and opportunities associated with this are set out in section 3 above.

- 5.8 To assist in maximising infrastructure delivery, a packaged approach to funding is being developed by the Council's Economic Growth Team. As part of this approach, the separate Cabinet Paper on CIL Payment in-kind (08.06.16) provides an additional mechanism to enable infrastructure delivery. However, implementation of this new policy statement requires the Council to have a flexible approach to the CIL123 list, whereby amendments can be made to the list to take advantage of opportunities for infrastructure payments in-kind, at the Council's discretion. Delegated authority is therefore already in place to enable the Director of Commissioning to oversee the operation of CIL on a day to day basis. This includes making updates to the CIL list outside of this annual Cabinet paper. Any updated CIL list will be made publicly available on the Council's website in accordance with the CIL Regulations.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

- CIL Payment in-kind Policy Statement- Cabinet, 8th June 2016
- Community Infrastructure Levy Charging Schedule – Council, 24th November 2011
- Place Plan Review and Community Infrastructure Levy 123 List update – Cabinet, 29th July 2015
- Community infrastructure Levy (CIL) Governance Arrangements for Spend - Portfolio Holder Decision, 14th February 2014
- Delivering Place Plans – Prioritising Outcomes - Cabinet, 30 July 2014

Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)

Councillor Mal Price, Portfolio Holder for Planning, Housing and Regulatory Services and Environment

Councillor Steve Charmley, Deputy Leader, Portfolio Holder for Business and Economy

Local Member

All

Appendices

- A. Annual CIL '123' list (2016/17)
- B. LDF Implementation Plan 2016
- C. Neighbourhood Fund allocated to Parish/Town Councils April 2016

Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Regulation 123 List 2016/17

In accordance with the National CIL Regulations, Shropshire Council is required to publish a CIL Regulation 123 List identifying those infrastructure needs which will be delivered in full or in part through the use of CIL.

Where an infrastructure item is included within the CIL Regulation 123 List, in accordance within the National CIL Regulations (as amended), Section 106 Planning Obligations and Section 278 Highway Agreement (apart for where this agreement is drawn up by the Highways Agency) cannot also be used to secure this item. Whilst developers may be required to provide contributions to infrastructure through a variety of mechanisms, this restriction was introduced so that there is no duplication between the various types of developer contributions.

CIL income from new development can be spent on anything that constitutes "infrastructure" as defined by Regulation 216 of the 2008 Planning Act and the National CIL Regulations (as amended). This includes but is not limited to roads and other transport facilities, flood defences, schools and other educational facilities, medical facilities, sporting and recreational facilities, and open spaces.

Shropshire Council recognises that infrastructure needs vary from place to place and priorities vary over time in response to different development pressures. Shropshire's infrastructure requirements are therefore detailed within Shropshire's Implementation Plan and supporting Place Plans. An annual process of review is well established for these which ensures widespread and continual engagement in identifying and prioritising Shropshire's infrastructure requirements both with the local community and local infrastructure and service providers. The Implementation Plan and supporting Place Plans therefore provide a robust evidence base to assist in the targeted use of developer contributions as well as a mechanism for coordinating all available resources around an agreed set of priorities within a particular place.

The annual review of the Implementation Plan and Place Plans informs the CIL Regulation 123 List, thereby ensuring the infrastructure requirements to be delivered through CIL are informed by local evidence of need and based on robust local consultation. The CIL Regulation 123 List is annually signed off by Cabinet, following the process set out in the Core Strategy and its accompanying Developer Contributions Supplementary Planning Document and Code of Practice.

Shropshire Council: Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Regulation 123 List 2016/17

Location	Infrastructure Project	Level of priority	Indicative Total Cost	Required CIL Contribution	Potentially Suitable for Payment in Kind	Notes
Shrewsbury	Upgrade of Churncote roundabout	CRITICAL	£4.5 million	£0.3million to consist of both strategic and local.	No	£4.2 million Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) secured. Require CIL as match funding. Linked to Shrewsbury Sustainable Urban Extension (SUE) West.
Shrewsbury	Shrewsbury Town Centre Transport package within the River Loop	PRIORITY	£12.1 million	Local: £2million	No	£6 million of LEP funding secured. CIL funding required as part match-funding.
Craven Arms	Extension of Long Lane Industrial Estate	PRIORITY	£4.5million	To be confirmed	No	To include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bridge over railway line • Closure of level crossing • Improved access at Brook Road and Watling Street.
Albrighton	Additional access and car parking improvements at the station	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Whitchurch	Provision of a skate park/BMX track	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Broseley	Provision of additional burial land	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Much Wenlock	Provision of pedestrian crossing to facilitate access to town centre	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Much Wenlock	Provision of footpath around Station Road which is pushchair and wheelchair	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.

Location	Infrastructure Project	Level of priority	Indicative Total Cost	Required CIL Contribution	Potentially Suitable for Payment in Kind	Notes
	accessible					
Market Drayton	Upgrade pedestrian crossing at Frogmore Road	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Market Drayton	Upgrade pedestrian crossing at Adderley Road	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Bridgnorth	Provision of additional allotments	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Craen Arms	Provision of additional burial land	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Church Stretton	Provision of sports pavilion at Russells Meadow	PRIORITY	£146,000	£23,535	No	Identified community priority.
Cleobury Mortimer	Provision of additional burial land	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Cleobury Mortimer	Improvements to play provision by the primary school	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Pontesbury	Provision of additional allotments	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Oswestry	Provision of additional burial land	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Oswestry	Provision of additional allotments	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Oswestry	Public realm enhancements in the town centre	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.

Location	Infrastructure Project	Level of priority	Indicative Total Cost	Required CIL Contribution	Potentially Suitable for Payment in Kind	Notes
Ellesmere	Provision of additional burial land	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Ellesmere	Provision of a public swimming pool	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Ellesmere	Expansion of school car parking	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Highley	Provision of play equipment at Severn Centre	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Chesbury	New length of pavement from Monksfield to the football field	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Clee Hill	Provision of a pelican crossing in the High Street	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Clee Hill	Pelican crossing and road safety improvements by the school in Tenbury Wells	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Gobowen	Increased car parking provision at Gobowen station and centre	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Gobowen	Provision of a playing/sports field and sports pavilion	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Gobowen	Safety improvements to B5009/A5	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.

Location	Infrastructure Project	Level of priority	Indicative Total Cost	Required CIL Contribution	Potentially Suitable for Payment in Kind	Notes
Gobowen	Provision of a footbridge across the railway	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Ruyton XI Towns	Provision of a new community centre/village hall	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Hinstock	Improved road layout to reduce speed in village centre	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Hinstock	Raised pedestrian crossing in front of school	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Hodnet	Pathway between Hodnet and Marchamley	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Woore	Footpath provision to connect Irelands Cross to Knighton along the B5026	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Woore	Footpath extension along A525 from Beech Avenue to Candle Lane	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Baschurch	Provision of land for allotments	PRIORITY	£30-36,000	£30-36,000	Yes- if current site is not deliverable	Identified community priority. Current provision through a short term lease which the parish council would like to purchase.

Location	Infrastructure Project	Level of priority	Indicative Total Cost	Required CIL Contribution	Potentially Suitable for Payment in Kind	Notes
Nesscliffe	Provision of additional car parking adjacent to the school/The Crescent	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Nesscliffe	Pedestrian crossing on Holyhead Road	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Hanwood	Pedestrian crossing at Hanwood Bank	PRIORITY	£30,000	Local £30,000	No	Identified community priority which is considered to be of highest priority locally. Parish Council willing to discuss funding of a feasibility study up to £5,000.
Shawbury	Provision of roundabout on A53 adjacent to Rapra	PRIORITY	£176,385	£176,385	Yes	Identified community priority. Payment in kind opportunity linked to new development.
Cockshutt	Crossing facility on A528	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Zebra crossing to improve safety of people travelling from the school/church to the Millennium Hall / playing areas.
Cockshutt	Speed management through the village	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Worthen, Brockton, Little Worthen, Little	Pavement from Worthen to Brockton	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.

Location	Infrastructure Project	Level of priority	Indicative Total Cost	Required CIL Contribution	Potentially Suitable for Payment in Kind	Notes
Brockton, Binweston. Leigh, Rowley, Aston Rogers and Aston Piggot						
Acton Round, Aston Eyre, Monkhopton, Morville and Upper Cross	Development of Morville playing field	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Selattyn, Upper/ Middle /Lower Hengoed and Pant Glas	Provision of additional burial ground Hengoed, Selattyn and Pant Glas	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Selattyn, Upper/ Middle /Lower Hengoed and Pant Glas	Play area Selattyn and Hengoed	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Bicton village, Four	Grange Bank footpath widening	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.

Location	Infrastructure Project	Level of priority	Indicative Total Cost	Required CIL Contribution	Potentially Suitable for Payment in Kind	Notes
crosses and Montford Bridge (part)						
Bicton village, Four crosses and Montford Bridge (part)	Development of the Millennium Green	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Dorrington, Stapleton and Cuddover	MUGA on Dorington Recreational Ground	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Longden, Hook a Gate Armscroft, Longden Common and Lower Common /Exfords Green	Foot/cycle path provision to link the cluster villages	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Silvington, Bromdon Loughton and Wheathill	Bus stop provision on Ludlow to Bridgnorth Road	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.

Location	Infrastructure Project	Level of priority	Indicative Total Cost	Required CIL Contribution	Potentially Suitable for Payment in Kind	Notes
Silvington, Bromdon Loughton and Wheathill	Car park provision to rear of war memorial	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Prees and Prees Higher Heath	Additional recreation/play area in Prees	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Tilstock, Ash Magna/Ash Park, Prees Heath, Igfield and Calverhall	Pedestrian crossing outside Tilstock school	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Dudleston Heath/Elson	Car parking provision at St Marys Church	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Dudleston Heath/Elson	Additional burial land at St Marys Church	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Welshampton and Lyneal	Development of community car park	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.

Location	Infrastructure Project	Level of priority	Indicative Total Cost	Required CIL Contribution	Potentially Suitable for Payment in Kind	Notes
Wem Rural	Improvements to Edstaston Village Hall	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	The Parish Council has agreed to include the Neighbourhood Fund within the element of CIL off-set by the payment in kind which secures suitable land for the provision of facilities at Edstaston Village Hall. Dependent on the value of the land, any additional cost will be borne by CIL Local (if available).
Snailbeach, Stiperstones, Pennerley, Taskerville, Black Hole Crows Nest And The Bog	Pavement from the Stiperstones Inn to the school.	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Adderley	Provision of a children's play area	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Stoke Heath	Provision of additional car parking at the school	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Stoke Heath	Footpath improvements	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Bletchley, Longford, Longslow and Moreton Saye	Provision of a children's play area	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Bletchley, Longford, Longslow	Improvements to village hall including solar panels	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.

Location	Infrastructure Project	Level of priority	Indicative Total Cost	Required CIL Contribution	Potentially Suitable for Payment in Kind	Notes
and Moreton Say						
Knockin	Provision of play equipment on the village amenity area	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Knockin	Pedestrian crossing on Church Road to village facilities	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	Yes	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Kinnerley	Road/pedestrian safety improvements in village centre	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Masbrook	Extension of footpath at either end of village	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Fitz, Grafton and New Banks	Development of cycle path along the River Severn from Fitz village hall to Shrewsbury	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Fitz, Grafton and New Banks	Reinstatement of footpath from Fitz village hall to Church	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Weston Lullingfields	Footpath at Weston Lullingfields School	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Myddle and Harmer Hill	Speed control measures through the villages	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.
Upton Magna	Provision of car at St. Lucias school	PRIORITY	To be confirmed	To be confirmed	No	Identified community priority. Project to be developed.

This page is intentionally left blank

Shropshire Council

Shropshire's Implementation Plan

2016 - 2017

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	3
1.1 What is Shropshire's Implementation Plan?	3
1.2 What is the purpose of the Place Plan Documents?	3
1.3 What is the purpose of Shropshire's Implementation Plan?	4
1.4 What is the CIL Regulation 123 List?	4
1.6 What is the relationship to other infrastructure planning documents?	5
2. Infrastructure Provision	6
2.1 How is infrastructure funded?	6
2.2 How are infrastructure needs identified?	8
2.3 How are infrastructure needs prioritised?	9
2.4 How are infrastructure needs delivered?	10
3. Shropshire's Vision and Development Strategy	11
3.1 Shropshire's Vision	11
3.2 Development Strategy for Shropshire	13
3.3 Delivery of the Development Strategy	13
4. Infrastructure essential for the Development Strategy	14
4.1 What Infrastructure is essential to the achievement of the Development Strategy?	14

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 *What is Shropshire's Implementation Plan?*

- 1.1.1 Shropshire's Implementation Plan forms an important part of the local Development Plan. It comprises this strategic Implementation Plan document and 18 supporting Place Plans. Collectively they have an important role in supporting the development strategy for Shropshire, specified within the Development Plan, providing an evidence base for infrastructure investment activities, including the allocation and spend of Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) revenue.
- 1.1.2 The Implementation Plan and its 18 supporting Place Plans set out and prioritise the infrastructure and investment needs of Shropshire's market towns, key centres, Community Hubs and Clusters, and villages in the 'countryside'. In this way they are central to the delivery of sustainable places, informing the settlement strategies defined in the Site Allocations and Management of Development (SAMDev) Plan.
- 1.1.3 They are intended to be 'live' documents, reviewed and updated annually in partnership with local infrastructure and service providers and the local community. This ensures that the documents continue to represent an accurate reflection of a communities investment needs and that the level of prioritisation given to each investment requirement is appropriate.

1.2 *What is the purpose of the Place Plan Documents?*

- 1.2.1 Shropshire's Development Plan embraces the national Localism agenda, linking development to the delivery of local community benefits. It recognises that sustainability is based on many different factors and that what is needed to make and maintain a sustainable community in one place may differ in another.
- 1.2.2 The Place Plans support this local approach by listing all the priorities, needs and aspirations on a place by place basis for Shropshire's communities. They are 'informed by the community's requirements, identified through: an 'annual conversation' to identify needs and priorities; the outcomes of community led plans, such as Town/Parish Plans and Neighbourhood Plans; local evidence on infrastructure requirements provided by infrastructure and services providers; and the outcome of discussions regarding specific sites allocated through SAMDev.
- 1.2.3 In this way the Place Plans allow communities a much greater say on the investment needs and priorities for their area which in turn improves the sustainability of places by ensuring activity is tailored to serve local needs.
- 1.2.4 From a planning perspective, the Place Plans provide an up-to-date evidence base with which to target developer contributions, including prioritising the use of CIL funds. As the Place Plans provide detailed information on the community's vision for a place they are an important material consideration, amongst others, in planning decisions.
- 1.2.5 In terms of the local community, the Place Plans provide clarity on the investment priorities within a locality and transparency on the resources and activity currently being directed into the area. As such, they are complementary to existing community led plans, such as Town and Parish Plans.

- 1.2.6 For strategic infrastructure providers and local partners, the Place Plans provide an important basis for considering future investment priorities. In this way they provide a framework for coordinating service delivery and informing difficult decisions on where future resources should be targeted, given current constraints.
- 1.2.7 The Place Plans also provide 'off the shelf' evidence of investment needs for partners, including the local community, to assist in bidding for external sources of funding, to complement other locally available funds such as CIL.
- 1.2.8 Consequently, the Place Plans have a wide role in coordinating investment and actions across many partners to address prioritised local needs. They are an important part of Shropshire's approach to locality working, complementing the Government's focus on local leadership and delivering local services tailored to local need. They also support the bottom up approach taken in Core Strategy Policy CS4 (Community Hubs and Community Clusters).

1.3 What is the purpose of Shropshire's Implementation Plan?

- 1.3.1 Whilst the Place Plans provide a detailed list of infrastructure and investment needs and aspirations on a place by place basis, informed through an annual conversation with Town and Parish Councils and local infrastructure and service providers, this strategic Implementation Plan draws together those identified infrastructure requirements from each Place Plan which are considered to be **essential to the delivery of the Shropshire's development strategy**.
- 1.3.2 Both this Implementation Plan and supporting Place Plans should be viewed as 'living' documents that take account and reflect of changing needs and priorities. As such, the list of projects included within this Implementation Plan is not intended to be exhaustive, as the process of implementation will constantly be responding to local circumstances over the life of Shropshire's Development Plan (2011-2026).
- 1.3.3 Please Note: These infrastructure requirements may be a type of infrastructure (general category of infrastructure such as open space or broadband provision); or a specific infrastructure project (such as A5 Junction Improvements).
- 1.3.4 In this way, Shropshire's Implementation Plan seeks to:
 - Provide clarity on the infrastructure requirements for Shropshire's settlements, to support the Development Plan;
 - Identify where developer contributions will be sought, setting out the general principles the Council will use in determining whether infrastructure needs will be met through Section 106 Agreements, Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) or direct developer funding;
 - Inform the identification of strategic and local infrastructure priorities for use of CIL funding for the year ahead – within the CIL Regulation 123 List.

1.4 What is the CIL Regulation 123 List?

- 1.4.1 The CIL Regulation 123 List is one of the legislative requirements governing the use of developer contributions, as a means of identifying those infrastructure needs which will be delivered through the use of CIL.

1.4.2 Infrastructure identified within this list is expected to be fully or partially funded through the use of CIL funds. Infrastructure is therefore only included within the list where it is considered:

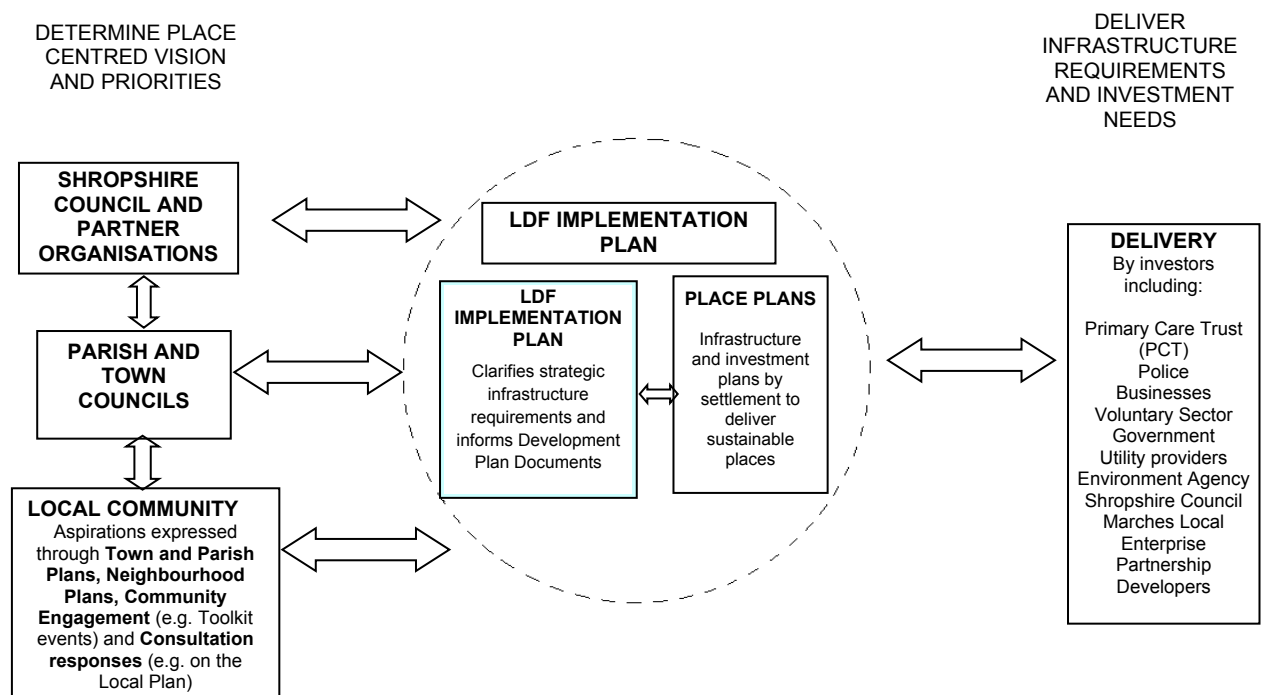
- Necessary to support the delivery of sustainable development;
- CIL, or a combination of CIL and other funding is considered an appropriate delivery mechanism; and
 - There are, or are likely to be sufficient CIL funds to deliver within the near future; or
 - For strategic infrastructure, there is a long term aspiration to ensure the infrastructure is delivered as it is considered pivotal to the delivery of the development strategy.

1.4.3 The CIL Regulation 123 List is updated annually as it is informed by the annual Place Plan Review. **However, it should be noted that infrastructure not included within this list can still benefit from CIL fund but once items are included within the CIL list, the ability to use other forms of developer contributions for their implementation is restricted.**

1.5 What is the relationship to other infrastructure planning documents?

1.5.1 The Implementation Plan is closely linked to the Marches Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) which sets out a vision and priorities for accelerating and supporting growth within the Marches area. The Plan assists in providing a robust evidence base to guide the LEP work programme, identifying projects and programmes which can be delivered via the European Structural and Investment Funds (ESIF) Strategy and the LEP's Strategic Economic Plan.

Figure 1: Overview of the Infrastructure Planning process in Shropshire



2. Infrastructure Provision

2.1 *How is infrastructure funded?*

2.1.1 Infrastructure can be funded through a variety of means. These can generally be divided into three categories:

- Public Sector Funding;
- Private Sector Funding; and
- Combined Funding/External Funding

Public Sector Funding

2.1.2 Traditionally, the public sector has been the source of a variety of funding streams from Government through department budgets linked to health, employment, social care and education programmes. However, spending cuts mean that there is a significant reduction in public sector finance, including local government budgets.

2.1.3 There has also been significant reduction to Shropshire Council's budget, which has had a significant impact on local service delivery and funds available for the implementation of infrastructure projects.

2.1.4 Despite these constraints, there remain potential Public Sector Funds which may be available for infrastructure delivery, such as:

- **New Homes Bonus:** A grant paid by central government to local councils for increasing the number of homes and their use. This fund is intended to help deliver the vision and objectives of the community and the spatial strategy for the area.
- **Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) Funding:** A LEP is a public/private forum for determining infrastructure priorities and directing available funds.

Private Sector Funding

2.1.5 Shropshire has a healthy private sector which has invested significantly in the County, providing jobs and improving economic prosperity. The Development Plan provides a stable climate for future investment by setting out the strategic planning policy for Shropshire, including:

- A 'spatial' vision and objectives; and
- A development strategy identifying the level of development expected to take place across Shropshire.

2.1.6 There are two aspects to private sector funding, these are through:

- Direct investment in infrastructure, particularly by strategic infrastructure providers; and
- Developer contributions arising from development.

2.1.7 Ultimately, the levels of investment by strategic infrastructure providers is determined by the infrastructure provider themselves; informed by current and anticipated future social, environmental and economic factors. Each infrastructure provider will perform their own investment planning, however this will be informed by the Shropshire Development Plan, Implementation Plan and Place Plan documents.

2.1.8 The Council sees developer contributions as playing a vital role in securing the funding to facilitate the necessary infrastructure to support Shropshire's development strategy.

2.1.9 Core Strategy Policy CS9 requires all development to make contributions to local infrastructure in proportion to its scale and the sustainability of its location. These development contributions can be made in a variety of ways, including **On-Site Design; Section 106 (S106) Planning Obligations; and CIL**. Figure 2 provides a summary of each of these forms of Developer Contribution:

Figure 2: Summary of the Types of Developer Contributions

Developer Contributions		
On-Site Design	CIL	S106 Obligations
<p>On-site infrastructure that is primarily to meet the needs of the occupants of the new development is usually a design requirement through Core Strategy policy CS6, CS7, CS17 and CS18.</p> <p>On-site design could include landscaping, amenity open space, car and bicycle parking, suitable road access, waste storage and site drainage.</p> <p>These elements will be addressed at the Planning Application stage, with Planning Conditions on approvals being the main mechanism for agreeing such requirements.</p> <p>Infrastructure will also be provided on-site where it represents an intrinsic element of the scheme (either in terms of design or during the development and promotion of the site).</p> <p>Maintenance of on-site infrastructure will usually be secured through adoption agreements between developers and suitable organisations.</p>	<p>CIL provides a fair, transparent and consistent mechanism for ensuring development contributes to the cost of infrastructure.</p> <p>CIL applies to all development that results in the formation of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A new dwelling (including holiday lets, but excluding affordable dwellings); or • 100m² or more of new residential floorspace. <p>The approved charging schedule has set the levy at £40/m² in Shrewsbury, Market Towns and Key Centres; and £80/m² elsewhere.</p> <p>There is no CIL charge for other types of development as these will be addressed via other means, such as S106.</p> <p>CIL fund collected will be allocated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 5% Administration; - 15-25% Neighbourhood Fund; <p>Of the remainder:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10% Strategic; and - 90% Local <p>Further information is available at: www.shropshire.gov.uk/CIL</p>	<p>S106 Planning Obligations will remain an important tool for ensuring that developers provide contributions to infrastructure where necessary.</p> <p>These include very large developments, those with special features or those with specific or unusual high infrastructure demands.</p> <p>For employment-related and other non-residential developments S106 Planning Obligations will be the main mechanism for ensuring contributions are made.</p> <p>A proportion of residential developments may require a S106 Planning Obligations for site-specific requirements that are not covered by CIL.</p> <p>Affordable Housing will be sought via S106 Planning Obligations in accordance with the Type and Affordability of Housing SPD and national government policy. This document is available to view at: www.shropshire.gov.uk</p>

2.1.10 The Developer Contributions Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) provides further details on these different forms of contributions and the relationship between them. The document is available to view on the Shropshire Council website at: www.shropshire.gov.uk

- 2.1.11 This Implementation Plan informs what contributions towards infrastructure may be sought from development as part of S106 and CIL and assists in directing how CIL funds will be used to address strategic and local infrastructure priorities within a given year.

Combined Funding/Drawing in External Funding

- 2.1.12 The Council will act with its partners to facilitate or pump-prime development, either through joint ventures or by using the necessary powers, such as Compulsory Purchase Orders, to secure development. Where there has been market failure the Council will seek to stimulate this or facilitate new investment in the provision of housing or employment sites, inward investment and local business expansion, subject to the availability of its own resources.
- 2.1.13 External funding is over and above government allocations, actively sought and applied for, secured through a competitive process and awarded for specific projects and programmes. Shropshire's ability to secure external funding has been critical to the delivery of Shropshire's priorities. The extent to which external funding can be secured will become increasingly important, with less public and external resources available, greater scrutiny of spend and an emphasis on delivering better quality, more efficient joined up services.
- 2.1.14 Given the constraints on resources and investment streams, it is important that there is a shared understanding of and clarity on the local and strategic priorities for infrastructure provision. This Implementation Plan, including the Place Plans, therefore provides an important means of co-ordinating resources between partners, to ensure the efficient and timely delivery of infrastructure to support the development proposed in the development strategy.

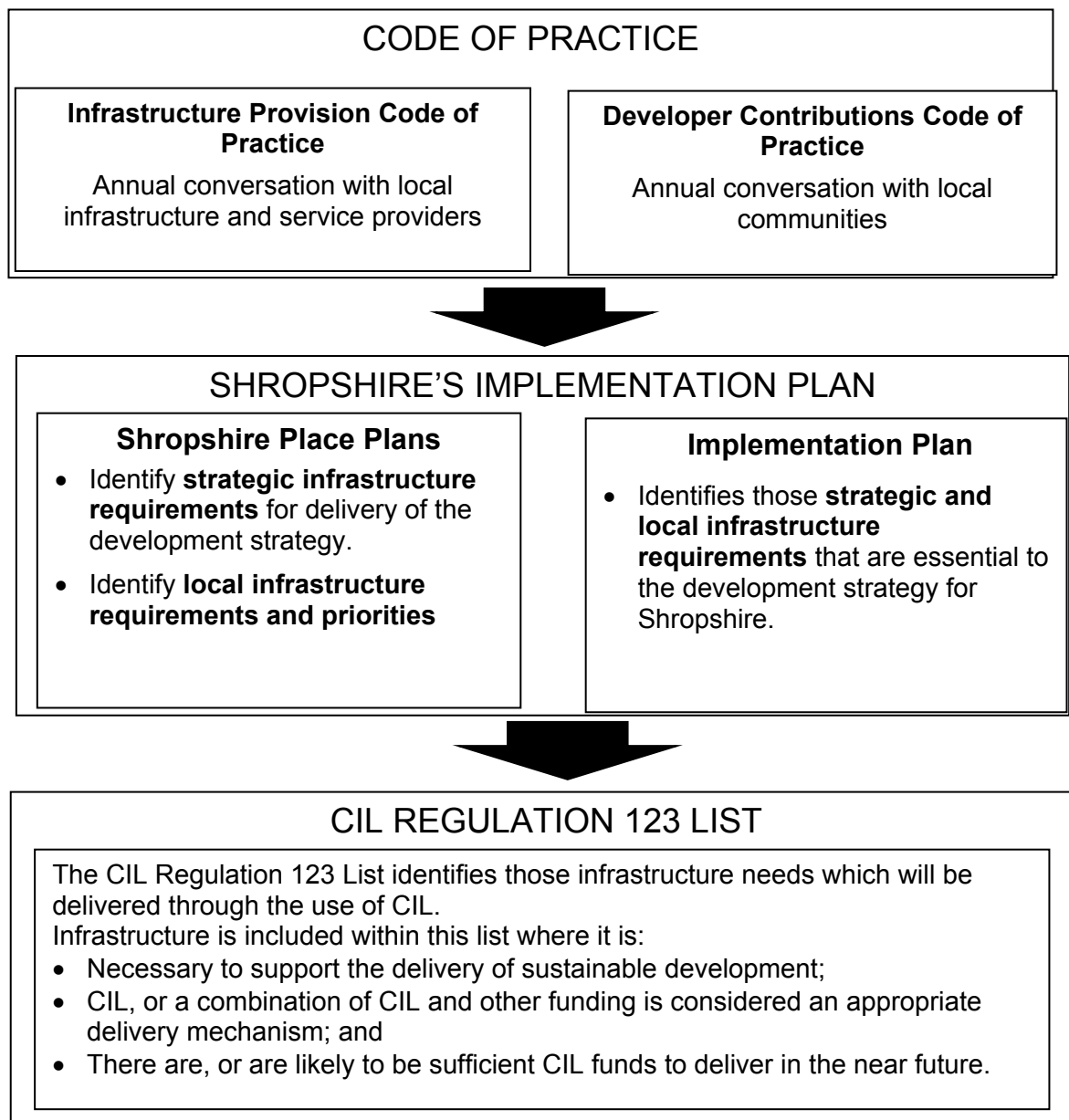
2.2 How are infrastructure needs identified?

- 2.2.1 Shropshire's Implementation Plan and supporting Place Plans are reviewed and updated annually, informed by:
- An 'annual conversation' with Town and Parish Councils (as representatives of the local community) and with agreement of the relevant elected members to identify infrastructure needs and priorities within their area.
 - The outcomes of community led plans, such as Town/Parish Plans and Neighbourhood Plans. Inclusion of infrastructure priorities identified through community led plans is another way of reflecting community aspirations and will also help those communities deliver on their identified aspirations and desired actions.
 - Evidence on infrastructure requirements provided by local infrastructure and services providers. This information will ensure that the strategic infrastructure required to deliver sustainable settlements is identified and considered when planning for an area.
 - The outcome of discussions regarding specific development sites
- 2.2.1 Further details on the annual process for identifying the infrastructure needs and priorities within the Implementation Plan and supporting Place Plans is set out in a Code of Practice. This is contained in two parts:
- Part 1: Developer Contributions Code of Practice – Outlines the annual process for identifying local infrastructure priorities through discussion and agreement with Town and Parish Councils and Shropshire Councillors.

- Part 2: Infrastructure Provision Code of Practice – Outlines the annual process for identifying strategic infrastructure requirements to deliver Shropshire’s development strategy, through discussion and agreement with infrastructure providers.

2.2.2 Figure 3, illustrates how the ‘annual review’ process outlined within the Code of Practice, informs the annual update of this Implementation Plan and Place Plan documents. This update is then agreed at Shropshire Council Cabinet and adopted as the annual delivery framework to support Shropshire’s development strategy.

Figure 3: ‘Annual Review’ LDF Implementation Plan and Place Plans



2.3 How are infrastructure needs prioritised?

2.3.1 As part of the ‘annual review’ process the identified investment needs are prioritised, reflecting how essential they are to the delivery of sustainable places.

- 2.3.2 This prioritisation must be informed by Core Strategy Policy CS9 (Infrastructure Contributions), which defines the level of priority as follows:

1. **Critical Infrastructure:** the essentials without which development cannot take place, such as utilities, water management and safe access.
2. **Priority Infrastructure:** that which has been identified as a particular priority at that point in time.
3. **Key Infrastructure:** all other needs not included in the previous two categories.

2.4 *How are infrastructure needs delivered?*

- 2.4.1 Certain infrastructure requirements will be addressed through investment by partners, such as utility companies. Where this is likely, the lead delivery partner is specified within the Implementation Plan and supporting Place Plans.
- 2.4.2 Other infrastructure requirements may be delivered through the use of developer contributions, including CIL. The determination of which infrastructure will be delivered will occur in accordance with Policy CS9 (Infrastructure Contributions), which states that 'critical infrastructure' will be the first call for developer contributions, followed by 'priority infrastructure' and finally 'key infrastructure'. Where infrastructure is to be delivered through the use of CIL funding (in full or part), it would usually be identified within the CIL Regulation 123 List.
- 2.4.3 However, changing circumstances, including development pressures may mean that identified infrastructure priorities within the Implementation Plan and Place Plans no longer represent the highest priority within an area. In particular, there is a risk that infrastructure critical to achieving sustainable development (either for a specific site or the wider settlement), may not be identified through the Place Plan review, as often specific infrastructure requirements are not known until the point of a planning application. It is therefore vital that the Local Planning Authority can respond to these changing needs in order to ensure the delivery of sustainable development. Consequently the governance arrangements for CIL spend allow some flexibility with the CIL regulations allowing the Charging Authority the flexibility to use CIL for items not identified on the CIL list.
- 2.4.4 It must also be recognised that due to financial limitations, not all infrastructure items identified through the Place Plans will be deliverable, particularly if developer contributions are the sole funding source. However, the Place Plans do provide an evidence base of prioritised needs for partners, including the local community, to bid for external sources of funding, to complement existing funds available in the area.

3. Shropshire's Vision and Development Strategy

3.1 Shropshire's Vision

- 3.1.1 The Core Strategy (March 2011), a key document within the Development Plan, sets out the Council's vision, strategic objectives and the broad spatial strategy to guide future development and growth in Shropshire during the period to 2026. It sets out the following spatial vision:

The Spatial Vision – Shropshire in 2026:

By 2026, quality of life for Shropshire people will have been significantly improved and Shropshire will have become a better place in which to live and work. A sustainable pattern of development and positive change will have been promoted and successfully delivered to help communities become more resilient, confident and sustainable, meeting the challenges posed by climate change and an uncertain economy. This will have been achieved by a carefully focussed spatial strategy which recognises the distinctive roles of Shrewsbury, Shropshire's market towns and key centres, and by promoting rural rebalance.

Shrewsbury will continue to be recognised as a County Town of the highest quality, enabled to develop as a strong sub-regional centre within the West Midlands and as the main commercial, cultural and administrative centre for Shropshire. As Shropshire's growth point, it will have provided the strategic focus for a planned level of housing and economic growth, inward investment and regeneration, and the development of quality town centre facilities, public services, and sustainable transport infrastructure. The town's intrinsic character, unique qualities of its historic and natural environment and the setting of the town centre within the loop of the River Severn will have been protected and enhanced.

Outside Shrewsbury, a network of vibrant and prosperous market towns will be evident, having maintained and developed their role and function as main service centres, providing employment and a range of shopping, education, healthcare, cultural, leisure, and other services and facilities accessible to their wider rural hinterlands. Oswestry in the north-west, Whitchurch and Market Drayton in the north-east, Bridgnorth in the east and Ludlow in the south will have pre-eminent roles. An appropriate balance of new housing and employment development will have taken place in sustainable locations in each of these towns. The other market towns and key centres will have continued to play a vital role in meeting local need and providing services as the focus for sustainable growth for areas not easily served by Oswestry, Whitchurch, Market Drayton, Bridgnorth and Ludlow.

In rural areas, new development of a scale and location appropriate to the size, role and function of each settlement will have delivered significant community benefit, helping places to be more sustainable. Rural areas will stay rural and villages will retain their separate, distinctive and varied character. Village based services will have become more economically resilient and strengthened.

Public and private sector investment and partnership working will have helped deliver initiatives and projects providing Shropshire residents, young and old, with access to new and improved cultural, leisure, sport, health, education, training and other facilities and services and an enhanced local environment.

New development which has taken place within Shropshire will be acknowledged by others as being of high quality sustainable design and construction that promotes

safer communities, is respectful of local character, and planned to mitigate, and adapt to, the impacts of climate change.

The infrastructure required to support the scale of development and growth proposed will have been provided in a timely and coordinated manner by working in partnership with enabling organisations and providers.

Throughout Shropshire, high priority will have been given to the provision of housing to meet the local needs and aspirations of all households, including the elderly. Affordable housing for both rent and sale will have been provided where it is needed. Shropshire will have developed a national reputation for the provision and delivery of affordable housing.

Shropshire will have a thriving, diversified local economy, with a growing enterprise culture. It will have raised its profile as a recognised location for business development and as a tourism destination, capitalising on its unique landscape and heritage assets without damaging their value for residents and visitors.

Inward investment, local enterprise and indigenous business growth, with a focus on high technology, service and knowledge based growth sectors, will have helped generate new, improved and better paid employment opportunities for a well-educated and skilled Shropshire workforce. This will have helped retain young people, enabling them to live and work in Shropshire and reduce levels of out commuting.

Shrewsbury and the market towns will be key locations for sustainable economic development. In rural areas Shropshire's economy will have continued to diversify, with home working, supported by improved broadband infrastructure, becoming increasingly important. Farm diversification, food and drink processing, the environmental economy, green tourism and leisure will be expanding areas of economic activity. Agriculture and farming will still be a prominent and successful economic sector.

Targeted improvements to the County's transport infrastructure will have taken place to widen transport choices and help reduce car dependency, improving accessibility and connectivity both within and beyond Shropshire.

This will include the A5, A41, A49 and A53, improved bus and rail facilities and services, including the strategic road and rail links to Wales and the West Midlands, the proposed construction of a Shrewsbury North West Relief Road and the possible development of Shrewsbury Parkway Station. Shrewsbury will continue to develop as a 'cycling town'. Elsewhere opportunities for walking and cycling will have been developed across Shropshire, with a particular focus on market towns and the links to their respective rural hinterlands.

The character, quality and diversity of Shropshire's natural and historic environment, the County's greatest asset, will have been protected, restored and enhanced.

The quality of the landscape, geodiversity and core areas of biodiversity such as the Shropshire Hills AONB, Meres and Mosses, and Severn Valley corridor will have been maintained and managed, recognising the role played by the public and private sectors. Both designated and non-designated historic buildings, sites and landscapes will be recognised for their importance to Shropshire's character, communities, economy and sense of place. Shropshire's biodiversity network will connect with similar networks across its borders, maximising potential for wildlife to adapt to climate change. Green infrastructure and areas of recognised environmental quality within towns and villages, with links to the surrounding countryside, will provide enhanced opportunities for recreation, with associated benefits for health and well-being of residents, flood management and improved biodiversity.

3.2 *Development Strategy for Shropshire*

- 3.2.1 Building on this vision for Shropshire, the Core Strategy sets out a development strategy that will deliver 'around 27,500 new homes, of which 9,000 will be affordable housing, and up to 290 hectares of employment land and accompanying infrastructure' (Core Strategy Policy CS1).
- 3.2.2 The strategic approach in the Core Strategy (Policy CS1) is based on:
- **Shrewsbury:** as a Growth Point and strategic focus for development;
 - **The market towns and key centres:** as focal points for local transport networks, employment opportunities and services;
 - **The rural areas:** as areas where the scale and location of development should be appropriate to the size, role and function of the settlement and the focus is on community benefit, to help deliver more sustainable places.

Shrewsbury

- 3.2.3 The 'county town' and sub-regional centre for a catchment area that extends into mid-Wales. The Core Strategy focuses 'significant retail, office and employment development' in Shrewsbury, with around 25% of residential development being directed to the town (Core Strategy Policies CS1 and CS2).

Market Towns

- 3.2.4 Our market towns and key centres are central to the economic prosperity and quality of life of Shropshire. In addition to the five larger market towns (Oswestry, Market Drayton, Whitchurch, Bridgnorth and Ludlow) there are thirteen smaller market towns and key centres that make a vital contribution to employment, rural services, affordable housing and a sustainable rural Shropshire. They are, in descending population size, Shifnal, Wem, Albrighton, Broseley, Ellesmere, Church Stretton, Highley, Cleobury Mortimer, Craven Arms, Much Wenlock, Bishop's Castle, Pontesbury and Minsterley. The 18 market towns and key centres will receive around 40% of the residential development in order to maintain and enhance their roles in providing services and employment (Core Strategy Policies CS1 and CS3).

Rural Shropshire

- 3.2.5 Shropshire is a large and relatively sparse sub region. We take a holistic view of rural sustainability, encompassing housing, employment, services and the environment. The rural areas will accommodate around 35% of residential development, with an emphasis on a 'rural rebalance' approach that seeks to deliver community benefits in the form of contributions to affordable housing for local people and better facilities, services and infrastructure, to improve the sustainability of the rural area (Core Strategy Policies CS1 and CS4).

3.3 *Delivery of the Development Strategy*

- 3.3.1 The successful delivery of Shropshire's vision depends upon the effective implementation of supporting infrastructure. Shropshire's Implementation Plan and Place Plans detail the infrastructure priorities, including how they are prioritised, timing and mechanisms for delivery including identifying the lead delivery partners.

- 3.3.2 Whilst developer contributions are crucial to the successful delivery of necessary infrastructure, it must be recognised that Shropshire's infrastructure requirements will be funded from a variety of means and that developer contributions will deliver only a small proportion of these. Consequently, delivery of Shropshire's vision depends upon effective partnership working.
- 3.3.3 In preparing and reviewing the Implementation Plan and supporting Place Plans, the Council has engaged in discussions with a wide range of infrastructure and service providers, in addition to the local community, to identify requirements and to ensure that, where possible, our partner's investment plans underpin our infrastructure delivery.
- 3.3.4 The Implementation Plan and Place Plans identify the contribution that each partner will make to Shropshire's infrastructure needs. It is not intended to duplicate existing infrastructure investment plans that are developed by the individual infrastructure providers. Instead, it is intended to ensure that collectively infrastructure providers are planning for the right level of future development to ensure it is deliverable. It also provides a mechanism to ensure continual engagement with partners and clarifies delivery roles and responsibilities.

4. Infrastructure essential to the achievement of the Development Strategy

4.1 What Infrastructure is essential to the achievement of the Development Strategy?

- 4.1.1 Some infrastructure types or projects are vital to the delivery of Shropshire's development strategy, irrespective of how they are likely to be funded. Where this is the case they will usually be identified through the Place Plan documents and subsequently within Shropshire's Implementation Plan.
- 4.1.2 Whilst the majority of these infrastructure requirements will have a strategic rather than local focus; this is not necessarily always the case, as other factors may mean the delivery of the infrastructure is essential to the achievement of the development strategy.
- 4.1.3 Furthermore, whilst the majority of these infrastructure requirements will be deemed 'critical' some 'priority' needs may be considered essential due to the potential for cumulative impacts.
- 4.1.4 Figure 4 provides a summary of the governance arrangements for determining if infrastructure is essential to the achievement of the development strategy:

Figure 4: Determining what infrastructure is essential for the delivery of the Development Strategy

Essential Infrastructure Requirements		Justification	Decision Process
Strategic Infrastructure	Critical	The essentials without which development cannot take place, such as utilities, water management and safe access. These infrastructure requirements are essential to the delivery of the Development Strategy where: 1. The associated development is essential for the delivery of the Development Strategy. 2. The potential cumulative impact of the need to provide this infrastructure across Shropshire means it is essential.	<p>A Strategic Infrastructure Forum has been established to scrutinise the identified infrastructure needs to determine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Which infrastructure requirements are strategic within Shropshire; • Their relative level of priority (determined in accordance with Core Strategy Policy CS9 (Infrastructure Contributions)); and • Whether the infrastructure is necessary to ensure the achievement of the Development Strategy, and should therefore be included within the Implementation Plan. <p>This Forum includes representatives from the following infrastructure areas: highways, drainage and flood risk, education, broadband and emergency services, in addition to representatives from the voluntary and community sector and the Marches LEP.</p> <p>The Forum can also identify a full range of funding and joint working opportunities to assist in delivery.</p>
	Priority	The infrastructure identified as a particular priority at that point in time. These infrastructure requirements are essential to the delivery of the Development Strategy where: 1. The potential cumulative impact of the need to provide this infrastructure across Shropshire means it is essential.	
	Key	All other infrastructure not included in the previous two categories. It is unlikely that infrastructure within this category would be considered essential for the achievement of the Development Strategy unless there is a significant potential cumulative impact.	
Local Infrastructure	Critical	The essentials without which development cannot take place, such as utilities, water management and safe access. These infrastructure requirements are essential to the delivery of the Development Strategy where: 1. The associated development is essential for the delivery of the Development Strategy. 2. The potential cumulative impact of the need to provide this infrastructure across Shropshire means it is essential.	<p>Shropshire Council, as the accountable body is ultimately responsible for the prioritisation of infrastructure needs which in turn will inform consideration of whether the infrastructure is essential for the achievement of the Development Strategy.</p> <p>However the identification of priorities and delivery of projects will be undertaken in close partnership with others, including close engagement with local communities via Town and Parish Councils.</p>
	Priority	The infrastructure identified as a particular priority at that point in time. These infrastructure requirements are essential to the delivery of the Development Strategy where: 1. The potential cumulative impact of the need to provide this	

Essential Infrastructure Requirements		Justification	Decision Process
		infrastructure across Shropshire means it is essential.	
	Key	All other infrastructure not included in the previous two categories. It is unlikely that infrastructure within this category would be considered essential for the achievement of the Development Strategy unless there is a significant potential cumulative impact.	

- 4.1.5 Figure 5 identifies the infrastructure requirements being delivered in 2016-2017 which are considered to be essential for the achievement of the development strategy. This is supported by Figure 6 which sets out a longer term programme of pipeline schemes and opportunity projects post 2016/17.
- 4.1.6 Both these tables are not intended to be an exhaustive list of investment needs across Shropshire, as this detail is provided within the supporting Place Plans. However, it does set out the short and long terms needs that are considered to be essential to the delivery of Shropshire's development strategy. Both tables will be updated as part of the 'annual review' process.

Infrastructure considered essential for the achievement of the Development Strategy

Figure 5: 2016-2017 Infrastructure Schemes Being Delivered

Page 43

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
HOUSING AND COHESIVE, SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES							
Affordable housing provision	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council, Homes and Communities Agency, Registered Providers	Ongoing	Varies from scheme to scheme		Section 106	
ECONOMIC INVESTMENT AND OPPORTUNITY							
Facilitation of ICT/broadband technologies	KEY	Shropshire Council, Broadband Delivery UK (BDUK) Private sector delivery partner, Town and Parish Councils	2013-2018	£30+million from Shropshire Council, BDUK, BT, Marches LEP	EU Funding, Local Growth Fund 3	CIL (Local)	The Connecting Shropshire aims to provide a minimum of 2 Mbps to all of Shropshire and as much superfast broadband as possible. The project will deliver to those communities that are not going to get either basic broadband or superfast broadband under the private sector rollout. This is a community priority for many towns, villages and rural areas of Shropshire.
Mobile Phone infrastructure	KEY	Mobile Network Operators, Ofcom	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	N/A	Improving mobile phone signal coverage for both voice and data is a key aspiration of many communities and has the full support of Shropshire MPs and SC
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE							

LDF Implementation Plan 2016-2017

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
Open space provision and maintenance to meet site design requirements and standards.	PRIORITY					On-site design Section 106	See Place Plans for details of identified deficiencies and opportunities.
Provision and maintenance of facilities and equipment for sport, recreation and leisure. This includes but is not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outdoor sports facilities. Recreational facilities for children. Allotments. 	PRIORITY					On-site design Neighbourhood Fund CIL (Local)	Informed by the Shropshire Public Open Space and Recreation Needs Assessment (currently being updated) and Shropshire Playing Pitch Strategy (currently being updated) See Place Plans for details of identified local requirements.
Enhance Shropshire's environmental networks for species adaptation to climate change, flood relief and other ecosystem services. This includes but is not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amenity green space. Parks and gardens. Natural and semi natural open space. 	PRIORITY					CIL (Local) On-site design	Improvement of environmental assets in environmental networks. Informed by the Shropshire Public Open Space and Recreation Needs Assessment and Natural Environment SPD See Place Plans for further details.
Review of primary school places to ensure sufficient provision.	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	An updated assessment of the effect on primary school places locally has been made, based on estimated annual levels of housing with delivery spread evenly over the remaining plan period. This currently indicates that capacity will exist in the majority of the towns, villages or rural areas overall to meet the demand. However, there are some locations where consideration will need to be given to the provision of extra primary school places during this time span,

LDF Implementation Plan 2016-2017

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
							based on current anticipated year-on-year housing yield (but dependent upon developers' actual timescales) ³ .
	³ Focus for delivery in 2016/2017 includes, but may not be limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bridgnorth - funding may be required to bring existing pupil accommodation up to its full teaching capacity. • Market Drayton - 2no. classbases academic year 2017/18. • Shifnal - 1no. classbase academic year 2017/18.*CRITICAL • Whitchurch - consideration needs to be given to the provision of a significant number of additional primary school places in the town within the plan period, as a result of the lack of sufficient capacity to cater for the forecast increase in pupil numbers. A site for enhancement of education provision is currently being negotiated with a developer of land to the south of the town. see Figure 6 for post 2016/17 infrastructure schemes						
Shrewsbury: Off-site land acquisition and provision of a new primary school for developments of 700 dwellings or more (excluding the SUE's)	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	Dependent on development	Dependent on requirement	Local Authority Capital Programme	Section 106	Any site, or close group of sites, that will deliver 700 or more dwellings, phased or otherwise, shall be subject to the consideration of the off-site provision of a new primary school and site from developer contributions.
ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE							
Reinforcement to electricity supply	CRITICAL	Western Power Distribution, Scottish Power	Varies	Varies	Western Power Distribution Capital Funding, Scottish Power Capital Funding	Direct developer funding	
	Focus for delivery in 2016/2017 includes, but may not be limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shifnal primary substation reinforcement upgrading 2x5MVA transformers with 7.5/15MVA units • Shrewsbury/Roushill 33Kv cable replacements • Ironbridge 33kV s/s replacement • Dothill-new switchboard and Tx • Ketley 33Kv- new switchboard and 2x Tx's • Snedshill 33kV- new switchboard and 2xT's see Figure 6 for post 2016/17 infrastructure schemes						
Upgrade Wastewater Treatment Works	CRITICAL	Severn Trent Water, Welsh Water, United	Varies ²	Varies		On-site design (Welshampton-non mains)	¹ An Asset Management Plan outlines proposed spending plans for a 5 year period.

LDF Implementation Plan 2016-2017

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
		Utilities				sewerage)	The majority of the required upgrades are related to either reducing phosphate loads or to increase hydraulic capacity ² For further information about the upgrades required please refer to the relevant Place Plan document.
<i>Focus for delivery in 2016/2017 includes, but may not be limited to:</i> Bishops Castle WwTW(2015-2020) Bucknell WwTW (2015-2020) Clun WwTW(2015-2020) see Figure 6 for post 2016/17 infrastructure schemes							
TRANSPORT AND ACCESSIBILITY							
Junction capacity, sustainability and safety improvements, where necessary, to facilitate specific development sites	CRITICAL	Shropshire Council	Ongoing	Varies		Section 106	To be determined as part of particular development proposals, as part of the planning application process or in limited situations (e.g. Shifnal) town-wide studies.
Specific highway, network assets, pedestrian, cycle or public transport infrastructure or bus service improvements required to provide essential access to a new development site	CRITICAL	Shropshire Council	Ongoing	Varies		Section 106	
New Road link between Middleton Road and Shrewsbury Road (Oswestry)	CRITICAL	Developer	2016 onwards		Direct developer funding	N/A	Linked to Oswestry SUE. To be provided as part of the development.
Strategic cycle links to Shrewsbury South SUE	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	2015-2020	c£0.15 million		Section 106	Linked to Shrewsbury South SUE. To include potential crossings at Meole Brace roundabout; Pritchardway; Hazeldine Way and Wenlock Road.
Oxon Link Road (Shrewsbury)	CRITICAL	Highways England, Shropshire	2016-2020	£12.2 million/ £8.3 million from developer		Section 106 Direct developer	Linked to Shrewsbury SUE West. To be delivered as part of the development. £8.3m from developer

LDF Implementation Plan 2016-2017

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
		Council		contributions		contributions	contributions/S106 obligations
Upgrade of Churncote roundabout (Shrewsbury)	CRITICAL	Highways England, Shropshire Council	2016-2020	c£4.5 million	LEP	CIL (Strategic/Local)	£4.2 million funding secured from LEP
Welshpool Road pedestrian and cycle links	CRITICAL	Highways England, Shropshire Council	2016-2020	£1.6 million		CIL (Strategic/Local)	Linked to Oxon Link Road as part of Shrewsbury SUE West. Additional mitigation measures required locally.
Little Oxon Lane extension	CRITICAL	Shropshire Council	2016-2020			CIL (Strategic/Local)	Extension of Oxon Lane to new link road
Amendment to Oteley Road (Shrewsbury)	CRITICAL	Shropshire Council	2016-2020	c£2.2 million		Section 106	Linked to Shrewsbury South SUE.
Extension of Long Lane Industrial Estate (Craven Arms)	CRITICAL	Shropshire Council	Linked to development	c£4.5 million	Local Growth Deal 3, Highways England and Network Rail	CIL (Strategic/Local)	To include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bridge over railway line • Closure of level crossing • Improved access at Brook Road and Watling Street
Re-location of Craven Arms abattoir	CRITICAL	Shropshire Council	Linked to development	c£2 million		Section 106	To include new roundabout on the A49.
Roundabout on A53, Shawbury	CRITICAL	Developer	Linked to development	On site design		CIL- Payment in kind	Opportunity for an infrastructure gain via CIL payment in kind. Agreed priority with Parish Council.
Local highway improvements, including network assets, speed and safety, public realm enhancements and sustainable travel	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	Ongoing	Varies	LTP	CIL (Local Fund), Neighbourhood Funds	These improvements will reflect local circumstances and will be assessed through the Road Safety Prioritisation Programme.
Subsidy for bus service improvements in Shrewsbury to improve services to development sites	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	Ongoing	c£120,000/ year for each additional bus		Section 106	Linked to retail, employment and large residential developments (major developments based on a site specific evaluation) where necessary, as identified through the Transport Assessment.
Transport Assessments	PRIORITY	Shropshire	Ongoing	Dependant on		Neighbourhood	Transport Assessment to help

LDF Implementation Plan 2016-2017

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
		Council, Relevant Town/Parish Council		location		Fund	understand the capital works that are required. This will direct future capital works, providing evidence to access wider funds such as CIL and Local Growth Funds. Assessments in particular are required in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Whitchurch (Completed for Shifnal)
Shrewsbury inner ring road junction improvements (Shrewsbury Integrated Transport Package - outside river loop)	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	2015-2020	Cost: £4 million Funding secured: £4 million	LEP	Section 106	

Figure 6: Post 2016/2017-Pipeline and Opportunity Infrastructure Schemes

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
ECONOMIC INVESTMENT AND OPPORTUNITY							
Oswestry Innovation Park, Oswestry	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	2018 onwards	£13.2million (indicative cost for infrastructure provision)	Local Growth Fund 3, Local Authority Funds		Linked to Oswestry SUE. Business Park to provide 1,400 jobs To include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">On site infrastructure including roads and powerFootbridge linking residential development to employment (additional cost)Innovation and incubation units
SUE West and Oxon Business Park Extension	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	2017 onwards	To be determined		CIL (Strategic/Local)	Part of Shrewsbury West SUE To include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">On site infrastructure including roads and power
Shrewsbury Business and Healthcare Campus	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	2020 onwards			CIL (Strategic/Local)	Part of Shrewsbury West SUE To include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">On site infrastructure including roads and power
Shrewsbury Business Park Phase 3	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	2018 onwards	£2million		CIL (Strategic/Local)	Part of Shrewsbury South SUE To include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">On site infrastructure including roads and power
Bridgnorth new employment site	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	2018 onwards			CIL (Strategic/Local)	Linked to Local Plan Review and outcome of Green Belt Assessment which will determine site options. To include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">On site infrastructure including roads and power
South of Sheet Road, Ludlow	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	2018 onwards			CIL (Strategic/Local)	Employment allocation to meet demand requirements. To include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">On site infrastructure including roads and power

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE							
Review of primary school places to ensure sufficient provision.	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	An updated assessment of the effect on primary school places locally has been made, based on estimated annual levels of housing with delivery spread evenly over the remaining plan period. This currently indicates that capacity will exist in the majority of the towns, villages or rural areas overall to meet the demand. However, there are some locations where consideration will need to be given to the provision of extra primary school places during this time span, based on current anticipated year-on-year housing yield (but dependent upon developers' actual timescales)3.
Page 50	<p>³Focus for delivery post 2016/17 includes, but may not be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Albrighton - the future of Cosford could result in a significant number of additional school age children, if so the school place requirement will need to be revisited.• Ellesmere - consideration will need to be given to the provision of extra primary school places during this time span. The cost of this provision will be incurred during the plan period from 2020 to 2026.• Ludlow – school place provision needed during the latter part of the plan period from 2020 to 2026.• Market Drayton- Further school place provision needed from 2020 to 2026.• Oswestry - school place provision needed during the latter part of the plan period from 2020 to 2026.• Shifnal - 1no. classbase academic year 2018/19, 1no 2019/20 *CRITICAL• Shrewsbury:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- North: 1no classbase academic year 2018/19, 1no 2019/20. Further school place provision will need to be made during the balance of the plan period from 2020-2026- West: A new school required in light of the lack of any capacity to cater for the forecast increase in pupil numbers. Requirement needed during latter part of plan period from 2019 to 2026. Provision of additional school places also needed in west of town in the latter part of the plan period from 2020-2026- Central, Eastern and Southern: School place provision needed during the latter part of the plan period from 2020 to 2026.• Wem - school place provision needed during the latter part of the plan period from 2020 to 2026.• Whitchurch - consideration needs to be given to the provision of a significant number of additional primary school places in the town within the plan period, as a result of the lack of sufficient capacity to cater for the forecast increase in pupil numbers. A site for enhancement of education provision is currently being negotiated with a developer of land to the south of the town. Requirement to 2026: 7no. classbases plus infrastructure for a new school (should this be the agreed way forward) in 2020/21. <p>For further information please refer to the relevant Place Plan documents.</p>						

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
Review of secondary school places to ensure sufficient provision.	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	An updated assessment of the effect on secondary school places locally has been made based on proposed levels of development with delivery spread evenly over the remaining Plan period. This currently indicates that capacity will exist in the majority of the towns, villages or rural areas overall to meet the demand. However, there are some locations where consideration will need to be given to the provision of extra secondary school places during this time span, based on current anticipated year-on-year housing yield (but dependent upon developers' actual timescales) ⁴ .
<p>⁴Focus for delivery post 2016/2017 includes, but may not be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Albrighton - capacity will exist to meet the demand in the town, with the displacement of out-of-area pupils over time. • Ellesmere - a shortfall in pupil places will occur by the end of the plan period. • Oswestry - school place provision potentially needed during the latter part of the plan period from 2020 to 2026*. <p>*Consideration will need to be given to the provision of extra secondary school places in the town during this time span. However, more detailed analysis of available accommodation at the Marches School will need to be undertaken in order to confirm the actual requirement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shifnal – Increased pressure on current school capacities. It is anticipated that the additional in-area children will displace a historic out-of-area trend on the school roll. Thus, it is considered that, longer-term, additional places will not be required. • Shrewsbury - consideration will need to be given to the provision of additional secondary school places in the town during the plan period span. Provision will need to be made during the latter part of the plan period from 2020 to 2026. • Wem - the school will have sufficient accommodation to provide for the pupils within its catchment with a gradual displacement of the current out-of-area trend. <p>For further information please refer to the relevant Place Plan documents.</p>							

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
Improved and expanded healthcare facilities	PRIORITY	NHS England, Relevant Town or Parish Council and local community groups	Dependent on development	Dependent on specific requirements	NHS funding, Private developers		Provide new and improved health and social care facilities where required to cater for the needs of the population and where identified in the NHS Sustainable Transformation Plan for Shropshire. See Place Plans for details of identified local requirements.
ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE							
Page 52 Reinforcement to electricity supply	CRITICAL	Western Power Distribution, Scottish Power	Varies	Varies	Western Power Distribution Capital Funding, Scottish Power Capital Funding	Direct developer funding	
							<i>Focus for delivery post 2016/2017 includes, but may not be limited to:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ketley 132kV reconfiguration to allow alternate sources for multiple circuits including new 33KV switchboard • Shrewsbury Grid new grid transformer to secure the 33kV network • Shrewsbury- Weir Hill/Roushill 33kV electricity group reinforcement • Star Aluminium (Bridgnorth) replacement 33kV equipment and additional transformer (2017) • North Shropshire Reinforcement Project- post 2020
Upgrade Wastewater Treatment Works	CRITICAL	Severn Trent Water, Welsh Water, United Utilities	Varies ²	Varies		On-site design (Welshampton-non mains sewerage)	¹ An Asset Management Plan outlines proposed spending plans for a 5 year period. The majority of the required upgrades are related to either reducing phosphate loads or to increase hydraulic capacity ² For further information about the upgrades required please refer to the

LDF Implementation Plan 2016-2017

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
							relevant Place Plan document.
	<p><i>Focus for delivery post 2016/2017 includes, but may not be limited to:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whitchurch (2020-2025) • Market Drayton (2020-2025) • Baschurch (future AMP) • Ludlow (future AMP) • Cheswardine (future AMP) • Minsterley (future AMP) • Mile Oak- Oswestry (future AMP) • Baschurch (future AMP) • Montford Bridge (future AMP) • Wem (future AMP) 						
<p>Page 53</p> <p>Sewerage network capacity</p>	CRITICAL	Developers, Severn Trent Water	Development led		Developers	N/A	Hydraulic modelling of the wastewater network is required to assess whether there is capacity within the network to meet development (and cumulative development) needs in: Bridgnorth; Church Stretton; Cleobury Mortimer; Cockshutt; Craven Arms; Ellesmere; Gobowen; Ludlow; Much Wenlock; Oswestry; Shifnal; St Martins; Weston Rhyn, Rhoswel, Wern and Chirk Bank; Whitchurch; Whittington; and Minsterley and Pontesbury, Market Drayton, Hanwood and Hanwood Bank. Woore, Irelands Cross and Pipe Gate. See the relevant Place Plan for further details.
Hunters Gate Flood Alleviation (Much Wenlock)	CRITICAL	Shropshire Council, Environment Agency, Severn Trent Water, Developers	Ongoing	£168,000 Funds Secured: £138,000	Flood Defence Grant in Aid Shropshire Council Severn Trent Water Developers		Investigations for this scheme, identified in the Much Wenlock Integrated Urban Drainage Management Plan, are underway. £138,000 secured from Flood Defence Grant in Aid. Funding programmed across 2016/17 and 2017/18. Further work to be carried out with partners to determine the

LDF Implementation Plan 2016-2017

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
							solution.
Further investigate flood risk in Shifnal to properties outside the influence of the Wesley Brook and provide mitigation	CRITICAL	Shropshire Council, Shifnal Flood Partnership Group	Ongoing	£500,000	Shropshire Council, Flood Defence Grant in Aid, Local Levy	CIL (Local)	A number of properties in Shifnal are at risk of surface water flooding. These need to be formally assessed and mitigation proposals finalised and implemented.
Assessment of local flood risk Page 54	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council, Environment Agency, Severn Trent Water	Ongoing	Varies Between £10,000 and £80,000 See the relevant Place Plan	Flood Defence Grant in Aid	On-site design Section 106 CIL (Local)	The Local Flood Risk Management Strategy has identified a number of properties in various settlements across Shropshire that may be at risk of flooding. This includes but is not limited to Whittington, Hilton, Alveley, Ditton Priors, Annscoft, Worthen, Oretton, Aston on Clun, Bourton, Easthope, Longden, Shrewsbury, Oswestry, Bridgnorth, Ludlow, Church Stretton, Much Wenlock, Shifnal, Whitchurch, Bayston Hill and Albrighton. See the relevant Place Plan for further details.
Production of Operational Flood Response Plan	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council, Environment Agency, Severn Trent Water	Ongoing	Varies Between £3,000 and £25,000 See the relevant Place Plan		Section 106	In accordance with the Local Flood Risk Management Strategy the operational flood response plans, produced from condition surveys of the land drainage systems, will flag who is responsible for the maintenance of the systems which serve communities. The aim is to promote community awareness of these drainage systems such that communities can be more resilient. Plans particularly required in Adderley; Albrighton; Aston on Clun; Baschurch; Bayston Hill; Bishops Castle; Bomere Heath; Bridgnorth; Brockton; Broseley; Bucknell; Burford; Cheswardine; Childs Ercall; Chirbury; Church Stretton; Clee Hill; Cleobury Mortimer; Cockshutt; Craven Arms; Clun; Ditton Priors;

LDF Implementation Plan 2016-2017

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
							Dudleston Heath; Ellesmere; Gobowen; Highley; Hinstock; Hodnet; Ightfield; Llanymynech and Pant; Ludlow; Lydbury North; Market Drayton; Minsterley; Onibury; Oswestry; Pontesbury; Ruyton XI Towns; Shawbury; Shifnal; Shrewsbury; St Martins; Wem; Whittington; Worfield and Rudge; and Worthen. See the relevant Place Plan for further details.
TRANSPORT AND ACCESSIBILITY							
A5 Whittington Road junction improvements (Oswestry)	CRITICAL	Highways England, Shropshire Council	2019-2025	c£0.5 million		Section 106	
A5 Maesbury Road junction improvements (Oswestry)	PRIORITY	Highways England	2019-2025	c£0.8 million		CIL (Strategic/ Local)	
Upgrade to Frankwell Footbridge (Shrewsbury)	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	2020 onwards	£500,000		Section 106 Direct developer contributions	Linked to Riverside redevelopment. To include: • DDA compliance.
Upgrades to Shrewsbury bus station	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	2020 onwards	c£2.5 million		CIL (Local)	Opportunity scheme
Shrewsbury Town Centre Transport package (Shrewsbury Integrated Transport Package - within river loop)	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council, LEP	2020 onwards	Cost: £12.1 million Funding secured: £6 million	LEP	CIL (Local)	Junction improvements and public realm enhancement in the river loop to include: • Redevelopment of Pride Hill • Extension of pedestrian zone • Wayfinding/town centre signage • Pedestrian and cycle facilities • Air quality monitoring and mitigation works £6 million secured from the LEP.
Shrewsbury North West Relief Road	PRIORITY	Shropshire Council	2020-2030	c£105million Current bid to LMF towards OBC refresh	Growth Deal, Local Majors Fund, Highways England	CIL (Strategic/Local)	

LDF Implementation Plan 2016-2017

Infrastructure	Level of Priority	Delivery Partner(s)	Timing of Delivery	Potential Cost / Funds Secured	Potential Funding		Notes
					Wider Sources	Developer Contributions	
				costs (£1 million)			

APPENDIX C.

Neighbourhood Fund payments to Parish/Town Councils (April 2016) covering the period 1 January to 31 December 2015

Town/Parish Council	Neighbourhood Fund (Allocated April 2016)
Shrewsbury Town Council	£123,149.11
Shifnal Town Council	£95,067.84
Broseley Town Council	£61,652.30
Kinnerley Parish Council	£18,368.71
Upton Magna Parish Council	£12,269.52
Myddle and Broughton Parish Council	£11,721.38
Bomere Heath and District Parish Council	£9,565.80
Whitchurch Town Council	£8,892.58
Oswestry Rural Parish Council	£7,220.02
Bicton Parish Council	£6,412.48
Baschurch Parish Council	£4,984.15
Cleobury Mortimer Parish Council	£4,944.80
Highley Parish Council	£4,926.82
Ellesmere Rural Parish Council	£4,526.52
Alveley and Romsley Parish Council	£3,968.77
Oswestry Town Council	£3,824.46
Woore Parish Council	£3,783.79
Stoke upon Tern Parish Council	£3,290.19
Chirbury with Brompton Parish Council	£2,950.80
Market Drayton Town Council	£2,834.81
Church Stretton Town Council	£2,709.53
Myndtown, Norbury, Ratlinghope and Wentnor Parish Council	£2,557.52
Burford Parish Council	£1,737.32
Great Ness and Little Ness Parish Council	£1,452.93

Pontesbury Parish Council	£1,381.06
Condoover Parish Council	£1,331.85
Ellesmere Town Council	£1,329.43
Hadnall Parish Council	£828.37
Whitchurch Rural Parish Council	£703.89
Stanton Lacy Parish Council	£517.17
Bridgnorth Town Council	£505.93
Wem Rural Parish Council	£490.32
Ludlow Town Council	£422.97
Hodnet Parish Council	£365.34
Worthen with Shelve Parish Council	£205.87
Adderley Parish Council	£160.59
Whittington Parish Council	£154.15
Minsterley Parish Council	£119.34
Clun Parish Council	£101.34
Astley Abbots Parish Council	£89.60
Knockin Parish Council	£75.53
Munslow Parish Council	£72.72
Melverley Parish Council	£71.18
All Stretton, Smethcott and Woolstaston Parish Council	£56.86
Caynham Parish Council	£52.81
Albrighton Parish Council	£52.40
Craven Arms Town Council	£32.35
Total	£411,933.22



Committee and date

Cabinet:

8th June 2016

Item

Public

CIL Payment in-kind Policy Statement

Responsible Officer George Candler, Director of Commissioning

Email: George.candler@shropshire.gov.uk Tel: 01743 255003

1. Summary

The purpose of this report is to gain Cabinet approval for the issue of a new policy statement to enable the Council to accept CIL in-kind infrastructure payments. The issue of this policy statement is recommended as a means of facilitating cost efficient infrastructure delivery.

Given the significant financial pressures facing the authority, a key principle behind the Council's Economic Growth service redesign and Planning Policy approach has been around creating the right conditions for sustainable growth through supporting, brokering and commissioning investment in infrastructure. It is recognised that no single delivery mechanism will be sufficient to deliver all the necessary infrastructure to support new development within Shropshire and a packaged approach is therefore being developed which seeks to prioritise needs and coordinate all appropriate delivery mechanisms.

As part of a suite of delivery mechanisms, this paper includes a new policy statement to enable Shropshire Council to take in-kind infrastructure payments, either in the form of land or provision of infrastructure. The policy statement sets strict guidelines on the use of this delivery mechanism, making clear that it is offered at Shropshire Council's discretion and must provide the most practical and efficient means of delivering an agreed and prioritised infrastructure requirement. The aim is to provide as flexible and responsive an approach, as possible, to infrastructure delivery, aimed at saving the Council both time and money.

2. Recommendations

- A. Cabinet agrees to the CIL payment in-kind policy statement (Appendix 1) and agrees for it to come into effect on the 13th June 2016.

REPORT

3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1 In allowing CIL payments to be made through direct infrastructure provision, there is a risk that developers will regularly seek this form of contribution rather

than making a financial payment. This could significantly increase administrative burdens and slow down the planning process.

- 3.2 Whilst the requirement for this Cabinet paper and associated policy statement (Appendix 1) has arisen in response to the infrastructure opportunities associated with a specific development proposal, it is considered that the benefits of offering such a policy approach, as part of the implementation of CIL, outweighs the risks. Whilst the policy statement offers an 'in principle' agreement to the provision of in-kind infrastructure CIL payments, in lieu of a financial contribution, it *does not require* the Council to accept such payments. The policy statement sets out strict parameters for the circumstances in which the Council may consider any land or infrastructure payments and makes clear that any such agreement will be at the Council's discretion based on whether such a provision offers a time or cost efficiency to the Council.

4. Financial Implications

Impact on CIL revenue

- 4.1 Any CIL payments made through the provision of land or in-kind infrastructure will inevitably result in a reduction in the amount of financial contributions available through CIL for infrastructure delivery. In particular, this could pose a risk to the Council's ability to make Neighbourhood Fund payments, since the CIL Regulations place a requirement on the CIL Charging Authority to pass a 'meaningful proportion' of the CIL monies direct to the relevant Town or Parish Council.
- 4.2 The policy statement associated with this paper makes clear that in-kind infrastructure payments will only be considered in lieu of a financial CIL payment where the infrastructure to be provided is related to a project listed in the Councils Regulation 123 List as being suitable for in-kind payment. Therefore, in addition to any in-kind payments being at the Council's discretion, the annual CIL 123 List provides a clear and transparent framework for those infrastructure items considered suitable for such a delivery mechanism. The CIL 123 list is informed by the annual Place Plan Review Cycle which places significant onus on Town and Parish Councils to prioritise their communities' infrastructure needs and priorities. As such, any items identified as being suitable for in-kind payment will be informed by local community engagement through the Place Plan process.
- 4.3 In support of Shropshire's localised planning approach, it is important that any infrastructure payment in-kind proposals are discussed with the local Town or Parish Council prior to any formal agreement with Shropshire Council. The policy statement sets a condition that confirmation is provided from the relevant Town or Parish Council that the Neighbourhood Fund payment, due from the CIL liable development, has been fulfilled through the in-kind contribution. Alternatively, the applicant will need to meet the Neighbourhood Fund requirement through a financial payment.

Ongoing revenue implications

- 4.4 Given significant existing financial pressures, it is vital that any in-kind infrastructure payments do not result in ongoing and unsustainable revenue costs to the Council or partner organisations, particularly in relation to ongoing maintenance.
- 4.5 The policy statement and in-kind guidance notes (Appendix 2) make clear that an agreement in writing will be established between the CIL liable party and Shropshire Council. This legal contract will include arrangements for any ongoing maintenance and will seek to ensure Shropshire Council's liabilities are kept to a minimum. The cost of establishing the agreement will be borne by the liable party.

5. Background

- 5.1 The CIL Regulations 2010 allow collecting authorities to accept land as part of the CIL payment due in respect of a development. Those Regulations were amended in 2014 to extend this provision (Regulations 73A & 73B) to allow payment through the provision of infrastructure. If a Council wishes to accept infrastructure payments in its area, it must issue a document stating this and publish the document on the Council website making clear the date from which it is effective.
- 5.2 The Council adopted a CIL Charging Schedule in November 2011 to become effective from 1st January 2012. Whilst the Council has been collecting financial contributions since this date, until now the Council has received no requests from developers for payments to be made through the provision of land or in kind infrastructure provision.
- 5.4 This paper and associated policy statement therefore provides the mechanism by which to enable Shropshire Council to accept such infrastructure payments. CIL Regulation 73B specifies the measures a Council must take to allow infrastructure payments in its area; namely to issue a document giving notice of its willingness to accept payments. The document attached at Appendix 1 complies with the requirements of Regulation 73B and it is proposed to issue this statement, to publish it on the Council's website and to make it available at the Council offices and main libraries throughout the county.
- 5.5 However, it should be noted that there are strict criteria for the payment of CIL in this way, as set out in the policy statement. Whilst this policy statement sets out the Council's agreement in principle to infrastructure payments, there is nothing in the CIL regulations which states that having adopted the policy, the Council must accept an infrastructure payment in lieu of a financial CIL payment. The acceptance of infrastructure is therefore at the Council's discretion and must be related to the provision of prioritised infrastructure within the Councils Annual CIL List (see Cabinet Paper from 8th June 2016).
- 5.6 The Director of Commissioning already has delegated authority to implement CIL, following the adoption of Shropshire's CIL Charging Schedule by Full Council on 24th November 2011. This delegation includes the operation of CIL on a day to day basis alongside implementing this new policy statement to make decisions, where

appropriate, around infrastructure payments in-kind. In accordance with the Council's Constitution (Part 8), the Director of Commissioning has made and will keep up to date appropriate onward delegations to officers, to deal with individual CIL matters.

<p>List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)</p>
--

- | |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community Infrastructure Levy Charging Schedule – Council, 24th November 2011 • Place Plan Review and Community Infrastructure Levy 123 List update – Cabinet, 29th July 2015 • Community Infrastructure Levy 123 List 2016 Update- Cabinet, 8th June 2016 |
|---|

<p>Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)</p>

<p>Councillor Mal Price, Portfolio Holder for Planning, Housing and Regulatory Services and Environment</p>

<p>Councillor Steve Charmley, Deputy Leader, Portfolio Holder for Business and Economy</p>
--

<p>Local Member</p>

<p>All</p>

<p>Appendices</p>

<p>Appendix 1- Shropshire Council Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Payment in-kind policy statement</p>
--

<p>Appendix 2- Community Infrastructure Levy Guidance Note for Payment in-kind-Provision of land or infrastructure</p>
--

Shropshire Council Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL)

Payment in Kind-Infrastructure Policy Statement

- 1.1 In accordance with Regulations 73, 73A, 73B and 7A of the Community Infrastructure Levy Regulations 2010 (as amended), Shropshire Council, as the CIL Charging Authority for the area, will allow the payment of CIL by land payments or infrastructure payments to the Council and/or party(ies) nominated by the Council, in accordance with this policy.**
- 1.2 This policy is effective from (add date).**
- 1.3 However, this mechanism is offered at Shropshire Council's discretion. This policy statement does not oblige Shropshire Council to accept such an offer or application.**
- 2.1 Payment in kind will be subject to the following conditions:**
- a) an application for payment in kind must be made using the Shropshire Council 'Application for Payment in Kind' form **and must accord with the requirements set out in the CIL Regulations 2010** (as amended) and Shropshire Council's CIL Payment in Kind Guidance Note.
 - b) the person offering the in kind payments must have assumed liability to pay CIL, have completed the relevant CIL forms and these must have been formally acknowledged by the Council.
 - c) An infrastructure payment can only be accepted if the applicant has, or is likely to have, sufficient control over the land on which the infrastructure is to be constructed, and evidence has been provided to the Council that the applicant has obtained, or will be likely to be able to obtain, any relevant statutory authorisations that are necessary to enable the infrastructure to be constructed.
 - d) the chargeable development must not have commenced before a written agreement has been obtained from the Council to accept the in kind payments offered.
 - e) the land and/or infrastructure provided as payment in kind must be relevant infrastructure as defined by Regulation 123 i.e. it must be related to the provision of projects listed in the Council's Regulation 123 list as being suitable for in kind payment.

- f) the land/or infrastructure being offered must not:
 - i be necessary to meet Planning Policy standards- including open space standards identified in Policy MD2 and Appendix 2 of the Developer Contributions Supplementary Planning Document (SPD);
 - ii be necessary to make the development acceptable in planning terms;
 - iii represent an intrinsic element of the design of the scheme;
 - iv be an item which has been promoted as part of the scheme in addition to any CIL contribution to the local community, unless negotiated with the Council in order to meet a community wide infrastructure need;
 - v represent one of the reasons the community supported the scheme during the planning allocation/application process, unless proposed instead of CIL or negotiated with the Council in order to meet an agreed community wide infrastructure need.
- g) The land and/or infrastructure must be fit for the relevant purpose and its provision must represent a time or cost efficiency to Shropshire Council and its partners or otherwise be more practical than such parties delivering the infrastructure themselves.
- h) Any infrastructure payment in-kind proposals must be discussed with the local Town or Parish Council prior to any formal agreement with Shropshire Council. The applicant must provide confirmation from the relevant Town or Parish Council that the Neighbourhood Fund payment, due from the CIL liable development, has been fulfilled through the in-kind contribution. Alternatively, the applicant will need to meet the Neighbourhood Fund requirement through a financial payment.
- i) The value of any land and/or infrastructure offered by way of payment has to be determined by a suitably qualified, independent assessor and the Council will require the costs of any such valuation to be met by the applicant.



COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY (CIL)

Guidance Note for 'Payment in Kind' – Provision of Land or Infrastructure

Introduction

The 'payment in kind' mechanism is offered at Shropshire Councils' discretion and we reserve the right to refuse any application.

'Payment in kind' is the mechanism introduced within the CIL Regulations that allows Shropshire Council to accept the payment of all or part of a CIL Liability through the **provision of land or infrastructure** to the Council, or a parties nominated by the Council.

Any land provided as 'payment in kind' must be used for the delivery of **infrastructure identified within the CIL Regulation 123 List as suitable for delivery through 'payment in kind'**. For the purposes of CIL, 'land' includes "existing buildings and other structures, land covered with water, and any estate, interest, easement, servitude or right in or over land".

Any infrastructure provided as 'payment in kind' must be **identified within the CIL Regulation 123 List as suitable for delivery through 'payment in kind'**. It should also result in a financial and time saving, compared with the delivery of this same infrastructure by the Council and enable the Council to use it to support the development of the area. For the purposes of CIL, 'infrastructure' includes but is not limited to "roads and transport facilities, flood defences, educational facilities, medical facilities, sporting and recreational facilities, and open space".

An application for 'payment in kind' will only be considered acceptable where it demonstrates compliance with the national criteria within the CIL Regulations (2010) as amended, and any local criteria.

Before submission of an application liable parties are encouraged to discuss proposals with the local Town or Parish Council and Shropshire Council to establish if the principle of 'payment in kind' is acceptable.

This Guide provides:

- An overview of the circumstances and eligibility criteria for the 'payment in kind' procedure;
- Specify the information requirements for an application for 'payment in kind';
- Specify the procedure for reviewing an application for 'payment in kind'; and
- Specify the process for establishing payment in kind for a CIL liability.

When can 'payment in kind' occur?

National Requirements

The National CIL Regulations specify that 'payment in kind' can only occur where specific eligibility criteria is met. This is:

- The land and/or infrastructure provided as 'payment in kind' is to be acquired by the Council or a person(s) nominated by the Council (with that person's agreement).
- Where the land and/or infrastructure is to be acquired by a person(s) nominated by the Council, the Council must be satisfied that the person(s) intended to use the land for the delivery of infrastructure and/or will appropriately maintain and allow public access to the infrastructure.
- Any land provided as 'payment in kind' must be used for the delivery of infrastructure.
- Any infrastructure provided must represent a time and cost saving to the Council, compared to delivering the infrastructure itself and the Council must aim to ensure that it will support the development of its area.
- The person from whom the land will be acquired or that is responsible for the provision of the relevant infrastructure must have assumed liability to pay CIL for the development through completion of the assumption of liability within CIL Form 0: Determination of CIL Liability or CIL Form 1: Assumption of Liability.
- An agreement for 'payment in kind' has been entered into **before** the chargeable development has commenced.

- Any agreement for ‘payment in kind’ must be made in writing and state the value of the land and/or infrastructure to be provided, as identified by the independent assessor. The valuation of land and/or infrastructure must be performed in accordance with the National CIL Regulations.
- Any agreement for ‘payment in kind’ must specify the timescales for delivery (this must be in accordance with the Shropshire Council CIL Payment by Instalment Policy). This agreement will be in the form of a contract to transfer the land and/or provide the infrastructure.
- **This agreement cannot form part of a planning obligation within a S106 Agreement.**

The National CIL Regulations can be viewed at:

<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/all?title=Community%20Infrastructure%20Levy%20>

Regulations 73 and 74 of the National CIL Regulations (2010) introduced the land ‘payment in kind’ mechanism. Regulations 73A and 73B were added to the National CIL Regulations (2010) by amending the Regulations in 2014 and introduced the infrastructure ‘payment in kind’ mechanism.

Local Eligibility Criteria

In addition to these national requirements for the acceptance of ‘payment in kind’, Shropshire Council has introduced further local criteria to ensure that the approval of ‘payment in kind’ will support the development of its area by contributing towards the delivery of identified infrastructure priorities and reflecting the Site Allocation and Planning Application process.

Land and/or infrastructure will only be accepted as ‘payment in kind’ where the proposed use of the land or the infrastructure offered is identified within the CIL Regulation 123 List as suitable for delivery through ‘payment in kind’.

Land and/or infrastructure will not be accepted as ‘payment in kind’ where it is considered necessary to:

- Meet Planning Policy standards - *this includes open space standards as specified in Policy MD2 and Appendix 2 of the Developer Contributions Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)*;
- Make the application suitable in planning terms; or
- Represents an intrinsic element of the design of the scheme.

Furthermore, Land and/or infrastructure will not normally be accepted as ‘payment in kind’ where:

- It has been promoted as part of the scheme in addition to any CIL contribution to the local community, unless negotiated with the Council in order to meet an agreed community-wide infrastructure need; or
- It represents one of the reasons that the community supported the scheme during the planning allocation/application process, unless proposed instead of CIL or negotiated with the Council in order to meet an agreed community-wide infrastructure need.

Preparation for an Application

Before submission of an application liable parties are encouraged to discuss proposals with the local Town or Parish Council and Shropshire Council to establish if the principle of ‘payment in kind’ is suitable **before** any application is submitted.

If it is agreed that the ‘payment in kind’ mechanism may be suitable in the particular circumstances, the liable parties are responsible for submitting a formal application for ‘payment in kind’. This application should be submitted on the ‘payment in kind’ application form and must demonstrate that the land and/or infrastructure offered as ‘payment in kind’ complies with the national and local eligibility criteria.

Valuation of Land or Infrastructure

Where CIL is paid by way of an infrastructure payment the amount of CIL paid is an amount equal to the value of the infrastructure provided. Therefore, any application for ‘payment in kind’ must be supported by a detailed valuation of the land and/or infrastructure offered as ‘payment in kind’. This should be performed by a suitably qualified, experienced and independent person(s) agreed by Shropshire Council and any other liable parties.

The valuation of land must be based on the price that the land might reasonably be expected to obtain if sold on the open market on the day of the valuation.

- No ‘hope value’ should be reflected within this valuation.

- The price should not be assumed to be reduced on the ground that the whole of the acquired land is to be placed on the open market at the same time.

The valuation of infrastructure must be based on the actual construction cost of the proposed infrastructure and fees related to the design of the infrastructure. These costs and fees must be realistic and agreed with Shropshire Council.

- If the cost of the provision of this infrastructure is less than anticipated, the infrastructure provider/applicant must notify Shropshire Council. The value of the 'payment in kind' will then be reduced by the same amount, therefore increasing or requiring a financial CIL payment for the development.
- If the cost of the provision of this infrastructure is greater than that agreed, it is the responsibility of the infrastructure provider/applicant to bear these additional costs.

Reviewing an application for 'payment in kind'?

Once an application for 'payment in kind' is received, Shropshire Council will determine whether it has been demonstrated that the proposal is:

- Compliant with the National Requirements;
- Compliant with the Local Eligibility Criteria;
- Delivers infrastructure identified within the CIL Regulation 123 List as suitable for delivery through 'payment in kind'; and
- Represents a more cost and time effective method of delivering the necessary infrastructure and supports the development of the area.

Ultimately, Shropshire Council has discretion as to whether or not it wishes to accept land and/or infrastructure as 'payment in kind'.

Therefore it is strongly recommended that **before** any application is submitted, discussions between the liable parties, the Town or Parish Council and Shropshire Council are undertaken, to establish if the principle of 'payment in kind' is suitable in this instance.

Checklist

This checklist is for internal use only. It can be used to ensure that the relevant information has been provided when reviewing an application for 'Payment in Kind'.

Initial Eligibility	
1. Have details of the Planning Application been provided?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
2. Has the CIL liability been identified – at least in draft?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
3. Has the applicant confirmed that the land and/or infrastructure offered as 'payment in kind' could not be considered necessary in order to make the development acceptable in planning terms; meet planning policy standards; or to represent an intrinsic element of the scheme?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
4. Having considered the nature of the application, do you agree with this assessment?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
5. Has the applicant confirmed that the land and/or infrastructure has not been presented to the community as a benefit in addition to any CIL contribution, or represents a key reason the community supported the scheme during the planning process?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
6. Having considered the nature of the application, do you agree with this assessment?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
7. Has the value of the proposed land and/or infrastructure offered as payment in kind been provided? If yes, do these initially appear suitable and realistic?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
8. Have timescales for the delivery of the land and/or infrastructure been suggested? If yes, are these appropriate?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Payment in Kind: Land		
9. Have appropriate details of the land offered as 'payment in kind' been provided?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
10. Have ownership details of this land been provided?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
11. Have appropriate uses of this land for infrastructure delivery been suggested?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
12. Infrastructure priorities:		
a. Are these infrastructure uses identified within the CIL Regulation 123 List as suitable for delivery through 'payment in kind'? <i>If yes, please confirm the proposed use is suitable for use of the 'payment in kind' mechanism. If no, please proceed to 12b.</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes: Infrastructure suitable for 'payment in kind' <input type="checkbox"/> Yes: Exception – critical infrastructure not yet identified <input type="checkbox"/> No: Cannot support application <input type="checkbox"/>
b. Are there any alternative infrastructure priorities to those suggested within the application that could be delivered on the relevant land and are identified within the CIL Regulation 123 List as suitable for delivery through 'payment in kind'? <i>If yes, please confirm the proposed use is suitable for use of the 'payment in kind' mechanism. If no, please proceed to 12c.</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
c. Has sufficient justification been provided as to why an exception should be made for the proposed infrastructure use on this land? Please note: this is only likely to apply to major developments (50 or more dwellings) and it must be agreed that the in kind contribution provides the most efficient means of delivering a prioritised community benefit which has been agreed locally and is in accordance with Policy CS9. This justification should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Explanation of the importance of the proposed infrastructure need within the area; - Identification of community support for the project; - Explanation of the unique opportunity that the proposed land represents for this particular infrastructure proposal; and - Summary of the cost and/or time savings that will result from the use of the 'payment in kind' mechanism. <i>If yes, please specify the reasons for this decision and confirm that sufficient justification has been provided. If no, the application cannot be supported.</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
d. Justification for exceptional use of the 'payment in kind' mechanism:		

Payment in Kind: Infrastructure		
13. Have appropriate details of the infrastructure offered as 'payment in kind' been provided?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
14. Has the land upon which this infrastructure will be delivered been specified?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
15. Have ownership details of the land upon which the proposed infrastructure will be delivered been provided? If yes, has the landowner confirmed that this proposal is acceptable?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
16. Infrastructure priorities:		
a. Is the proposed infrastructure identified within the CIL Regulation 123 List as suitable for delivery through 'payment in kind'? <i>If yes, please confirm the proposed use is critical infrastructure that is suitable for use of the 'payment in kind' mechanism. If no, please proceed to 16b.</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes: Infrastructure suitable for 'payment in kind' <input type="checkbox"/> No: Cannot support application <input type="checkbox"/>
b. Has sufficient justification been provided as to why an exception should be made for the proposed infrastructure? Please note: this is only likely to apply to major developments (50 or more dwellings) and it must be agreed that the in kind contribution provides the most efficient means of delivering a prioritised community benefit which has been agreed locally and is in accordance with Policy CS9. This justification should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Explanation of the importance of the proposed infrastructure need within the area; - Identification of community support for the project; - Explanation of the unique opportunity that the proposed land represents for this particular infrastructure proposal; and - Summary of the cost and/or time savings that will result from the use of the 'payment in kind' mechanism. <i>If yes, please specify the reasons for this decision and confirm that sufficient justification has been provided. If no, the application cannot be supported.</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
c. Justification for exceptional use of the 'payment in kind' mechanism:		

How do we establish an agreement for ‘payment in kind’ for a CIL liability?

An agreement for ‘payment in kind’ must be entered into **before** commencement of the chargeable development. If chargeable development commences before such an agreement, ‘payment in kind’ **cannot be accepted**.

The agreement for ‘payment in kind’ must be made in writing and state the value of the land and/or infrastructure to be provided. It should also specify the relevant timescales for transfer of the land and/or delivery of infrastructure – this must be in accordance with the Shropshire Council CIL Payment by Instalment Policy. This Policy is available to view at: www.shropshire.gov.uk/CIL.

This agreement will be in the form of a legal contract made between the liable parties, and Shropshire Council, or a parties nominated by the Council as the receiving body. The cost of establishing this legal agreement must be borne by the liable parties.

If the agreed timescales within this legal agreement are not complied with, the agreement must require that the CIL cash amount and interest must be paid.

Where the provision of land and/or infrastructure as ‘payment in kind’ is agreed, payments must take place in accordance with the timescales agreed within the relevant legal agreement, which must reflect the Shropshire Council CIL Payment by Instalment Policy. The resultant CIL Demand Notice will therefore specify two categories of CIL instalments:

- The first will address the timescales for the provision of the land and/or infrastructure as ‘payment in kind’.
- The second will address the timescales for the provision of any financial payments associated with the development.

Both of these instalment categories must be in accordance with the Shropshire Council CIL Payment by Instalment Policy. However they are separated in order to reflect the increased complexity of providing land and/or infrastructure as ‘payment in kind’.

Please Note: This agreement cannot form part of a planning obligation within a S106 Agreement.

How are payments made?

‘Payment in kind’ must take place in accordance with the timescales agreed within the relevant legal agreement. These timescales must be in accordance with the Shropshire Council CIL Payment by Instalment Policy and will be referenced within the relevant CIL Demand Notice.

If the agreed timescales are not complied with, the equivalent CIL liability and interest will have to be paid in money.

The provision of land and/or infrastructure as ‘payment in kind’ is deemed to have been received on the day on which the land which is the subject of the payment is acquired or investment in delivery the infrastructure occurs.

Please Note: If the liable parties overpay the CIL liability associated with the development, the Council is not required to refund this payment if it is as a result of a land and/or infrastructure payment.

If Shropshire Council does not receive a completed **CIL Form 6: Commencement Notice** for the development at least the day before development commences, any agreed ‘payment in kind’ cannot be accepted, and the full liability must be paid through a financial payment (money). Furthermore, the CIL liability will be subject to a surcharge of 20% up to a maximum of £2,500.00 and payment will be required immediately and in full – instalments may no longer be offered.

Requirements for any land received as ‘payment in kind’

Any land acquired as ‘payment in kind’ must be used for the provision or to facilitate (in any way) the provision of infrastructure to support the development of the area. Land will only be accepted as ‘payment in kind’ where the infrastructure to be delivered upon it is identified within the CIL Regulation 123 List as suitable for delivery through ‘payment in kind’, apart from in exceptional circumstances.

If any of the land provided as 'payment in kind' is not used for the provision or to facilitate (in any way) the provision of infrastructure to support the development of the area, the Council must pay the equivalent CIL liability. Where a proportion of the land is not used for the provision of infrastructure, the equivalent proportion of the CIL liability must be paid.

Requirements for any infrastructure received as 'payment in kind'

Infrastructure will only be accepted as 'payment in kind' where it is identified within the CIL Regulation 123 List as suitable for delivery through 'payment in kind'.

General Requirements

This mechanism is used at the discretion of the Council. It is **not** a requirement that we accept the provision of land as 'payment in kind'. It should only be utilised where the land and/or infrastructure is identified within the CIL Regulation 123 List as suitable for delivery through 'payment in kind'.

Where the Council accepts land and/or infrastructure as 'payment in kind' the equivalent Neighbourhood Fund (25% where there is a formal Neighbourhood Plan or within a Neighbourhood Development Order; or 15% where there is no Neighbourhood Plan, capped at a maximum of £100 per council tax dwelling) must still be paid to the local community as a financial payment. This is unless it has been agreed with the community that the Neighbourhood Fund is to be included within the value of the land. Alternatively it could be agreed that the community will utilise the Neighbourhood Fund to contribute to delivery of necessary infrastructure on the land or contribute to associated infrastructure needs.



<u>Committee and Date</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Paper</u>
Cabinet 8 th June 2016		
Audit Committee 23 rd June 2016		
Council 21 st July 2016	Public	

REVENUE OUTTURN 2015/16

Responsible Officer James Walton

Email: james.walton@shropshire.gov.uk Tel: (01743) 255011

1. Summary

- 1.1 This report provides details of the revenue outturn position for Shropshire Council for 2015/16 and provides a summary of:
- The revenue outturn for each service area with a commentary on the main variations and an outline of how the position has changed since Quarter 3.
 - The movements in the Council's general balance.
 - The Council's reserves and provisions.
- 1.2 The Council's financial position for 2015/16 has improved by £3.219m when compared to projections made at Quarter 3 resulting in a net underspend of £2.816m.

2. Recommendations

- 2.1 Members are asked to:
- A. Note that the Outturn for the Revenue Budget for 2015/16 is an underspend of £2.816m, this represents 0.5% of the original gross budget of £594m.
 - B. Note that the level of general balance stands at £18.370m, which is above the anticipated level included within the Financial Strategy.
 - C. Note that the Outturn for the Housing Revenue Account for 2015/16 is an underspend of £1.031m and the level of the Housing Revenue Account reserve stands at £5.824m (2014/15 £3.076m).
 - D. Note the increase in the level of Earmarked Reserves and Provisions (excluding delegated school balances) of £4.175m in 2015/16.
 - E. Note that the level of school balances stand at £7.173m (2014/15 £3.957m).

REPORT

3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1 Details of the potential risks affecting the balances and financial health of the Council are detailed within the report. Each variation from budget is also RAG rated to confirm the level of risk to the Council's balances.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1 This report is based on the financial outturn of the Council's budget for 2015/16 and therefore considers the effect that the underspend has on the Council's balances.

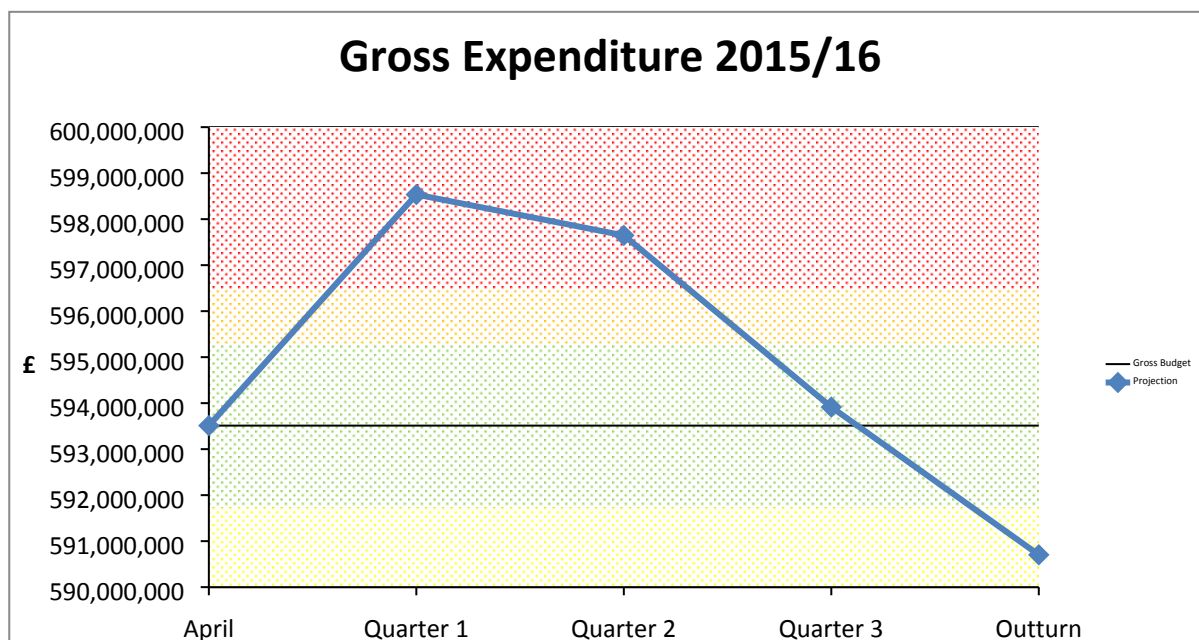
5. Background

- 5.1 Cabinet has received quarterly monitoring reports on the revenue budget during the course of the year. This has meant that Service Areas have identified problem areas as they have arisen and management have been able to take the action necessary to deal with the issues arising.

6. Overall Position

- 6.1 The final outturn for 2015/16 shows overall net revenue expenditure of £213.027m and an underspend of £2.816m. The overall position for Service areas and Schools' balances is detailed below:

	£000
Original Budget	215,843
Outturn for 2015/16	213,027
Underspend for 2015/16	(2,816)



- 6.2 The underspend of £2.816m for 2015/16 is presented below by Service Area. End of year entries include items of non-controllable spend (e.g. depreciation) that are not included within service projections throughout the year. To enable comparison with previous monitoring reports, the non-controllable element of spend has been excluded from the figures presented below to enable a direct comparison to be made between controllable spend at year end, and projections made throughout the year.

Table 1: 2015/16 Budget Variations Analysed by Service Area (£'000)

Service Area	Revised Budget £'000	Controllable Outturn £'000	Controllable (Under)/Over spend £'000	RAGBY
Adults Services	72,435	77,281	4,846	R
Children's Services	53,859	53,892	32	G
Commissioning	82,917	81,238	(1,679)	Y
Public Health	2,013	1,993	(20)	Y
Resources & Support	7,375	5,072	(2,303)	Y
Corporate	(2,756)	(6,448)	(3,692)	Y
TOTAL	215,843	213,027	(2,816)	Y

- 6.3. The outturn position has improved by £3.219m since Quarter 3 as a result of further underspends achieved across all service areas within the Council. The most significant changes were in the following areas:
- projected overspend in Adult Services reduced by £0.6m due to a pressure on transport costs not being realised and savings being achieved that had previously been categorised as amber.
 - The overspend projected relating to County Training within Learning & Skills has been funded during closedown from a contribution from deferred grant balances.
 - Levels of waste sent to landfill during the year reduced resulting in a reduction in the year end waste contract payments.
 - Overspends projected within Highways and Transport for Concessionary Travel did not materialise to the level projected.
 - Savings in Corporate budgets including external audit fees and treasury management budgets were identified during the final quarter of the year,

Further analysis of the variations to budgets for all service areas is provided within Appendix 1.

7. General Fund Balance

- 7.1 The effect on the Council's Reserves is detailed below. The Council's policy on balances is to have a general fund balance (excluding schools balances) of between ½% and 2% of the gross revenue budget. For 2015/16 the minimum balance required is £2.968m. The general fund balance as at 31st March 2016 is shown in Table 2 below:

Table 2: General Fund Balance As At 31st March 2016 (£'000)

General Fund Balances as at 1 April 2015	15,206
Budgeted contribution to General Fund Balance	409
Under recovery of insurance costs	(61)
2015/16 Revenue Outturn	2,816
General Fund Balance at 31 March 2016	18,370

- 7.2 The General Fund Balance at 31 March is above the level anticipated within the Financial Strategy, however it still lies below the risk based target for 2015/16 which stands at £23.374m.
- 7.3 The council's policy is to hold general fund balances of between ½ and 2% of the gross revenue budget, however the balance of £18.370m now falls above this policy level. This is considered appropriate given the significant increase in the risk based general fund calculation for 2016/17 to £28.196m (as agreed by Council in February 2016) and the significant level of savings required in the budget strategy for 2016/17 and in future years. At this time, there is insufficient available funding to provide additional contributions into the General Fund Balance to ensure the Council achieves the risk based target in 2016/17 and in the following 2 years. Therefore the risk arising from this will need to be tolerated with mitigating actions and the potential gap between the Risk Based Target and Projected General Fund balance will be closely monitored and reported through to Cabinet if it becomes apparent that the projected balance is insufficient.

8. Housing Revenue Account (Appendix 2)

- 8.1 The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) outturn for 2015/16 shows an underspend of £1.031m against gross turnover (5.7%) which has mainly arisen due to increased rent income from faster turnaround on voids, an underspend on planned repairs to the HRA properties and a reduced contribution to the bad debt provision for the year due to improved collection rate of rents.
- 8.2 The underspend takes the closing balance on the HRA Reserve to £5.824m which represents a contingency of £1,416 per home.
- 8.3 The HRA also holds the Major Repairs Reserve which is an earmarked reserve required to meet the costs of major repairs on the Council's housing stock. The reserve has increased in 2015/16 to £2.803m which reflects the lower level of capital expenditure during the year.

9. Reserves and Provisions (Appendix 4)

- 9.1 The Council has created a number of specific reserves and provisions to provide for known or anticipated future liabilities and to assist in protecting essential services. Earmarked reserves are balances held for specific items that will occur in the future. Provisions are held to meet expenses that will occur as a result of past events and where a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

- 9.2 The overall position for reserves and provisions is set out in the Statement of Accounts 2015/16, however a detailed breakdown of the balances is contained at Appendix 4, with an explanation of each reserve and provision. These figures may be subject to change before the Council's final Statement of Accounts is produced. The change in revenue reserves and provisions is as follows:

Balance Held	Reserves £000	Provisions £000	Bad Debt Provisions £000	Total Reserves & Provisions £000
As at 31 March 2015	55,027	11,485	4,628	71,140
As at 31 March 2016	60,841	11,677	6,013	78,531
Increase/(Decrease)	5,814	192	1,385	7,391
Delegated School Balances Movement	3,216	0	0	3,216
Increase/(Decrease) (excluding Delegated School Balances)	2,598	192	1,385	4,175

9.3. Delegated School Balances

- 9.3.1 The movement in delegated schools' balances is as follows:

	2014/15 £000	2015/16 £000	Increase/ (Decrease) £000
Schools:			
- Revenue Balances	2,564	5,511	2,947
- Invested Balances	1,188	1,136	(52)
- Extended Schools Grant Balance	473	749	276
Sub Total within Schools	4,225	7,396	3,171
Purchasing IT equipment	(172)	(155)	17
Carbon efficiency measures	(96)	(68)	28
Total Delegated School Balances	3,957	7,173	3,216

- 9.3.2 Schools' balances have to be ringfenced for use by schools and schools have the right to spend those balances at their discretion. Of the 127 schools, 119 schools have surplus balances and 8 have deficit balances.
- 9.3.3 The Extended Schools Grant allocations for schools are paid over during 2015/16, however as the balance will not be fully committed until the end of the school academic year, these balances have been ringfenced to each individual school within School Balances.

- 9.3.4 Following consultation with the school's forum and head teachers, the school balances have been used to purchase IT equipment for schools, the cost of this equipment is then recharged to schools over the life of that equipment, effectively operating as an internal leasing arrangement. At the end of 2015/16 £155,443 of the £7,396,000 was being used in this way.
- 9.3.5 School balances have also been used to fund carbon efficiency measures within schools. At the end of 2015/16, £68,102 of the £7,396,000 was used for this purpose.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

Revenue & Capital Budget 2015/16

Financial Rules

Revenue Monitoring Report – Quarter 1 2015/16

Revenue Monitoring Report – Quarter 2 2015/16

Revenue Monitoring Report – Quarter 3 2015/16

Cabinet Member

All

Local Member

All

Appendices

App 1 – Service Area Outturn and Actions

App 2 – Housing Revenue Account 2015/16

App 3 – Amendments to Original Budget

App 4 – Reserves and Provisions

Appendix 1

Service Area Outturn and Actions 2015/16Summary

	Full year			RAGBY	FOR INFO ONLY		
	Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation		Outturn (incl. Non Controllable items*)	Non Controllable Variation	Total Variation
	£	£	£		£		£
Adult Services	72,434,690	77,280,967	4,846,277	R	77,388,115	107,148	4,953,425
Children Services	53,859,220	53,891,384	32,164	G	53,912,596	21,212	53,376
Commissioning	82,916,640	81,237,805	(1,678,835)	Y	83,358,404	2,120,600	441,764
Public Health	2,013,000	1,992,857	(20,143)	Y	1,988,760	(4,097)	(24,240)
Resources & Support	7,374,830	5,071,613	(2,303,217)	Y	21,685,131	16,613,518	14,310,301
Corporate	(2,755,820)	(6,447,644)	(3,691,824)	Y	(25,306,024)	(18,858,381)	(22,550,204)
Total	215,842,560	213,026,982	(2,815,578)	Y	213,026,982	0	(2,815,578)

*The non controllable items included in the table above include items such as depreciation, impairment of assets, other capital charges and IAS19 (pension costs)) that are not included within service projections throughout the year. These charges are produced at the year-end as they are calculated as part of the closedown procedures. The budgets for the year are set in the February of the preceding financial year, and rather than reallocate these budgets at the year end to match where the accounting entries are processed, we allow variations from budget to be reported instead. The net effect of these variations across the Council will always be zero, as any overspends within non controllable budgets for service areas will be offset by a Corporate underspend which reflects the statutory requirement that any variations in these budgets should impact on the Council Tax Payer and ultimately the Council Tax that we charge.

Detail On Controllable Outturn and Variations

ADULT SERVICES	Full year			RAGBY
	Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
	£	£	£	
Total	72,434,690	77,280,967	4,846,277	R

Adult Business Support & Development	Portfolio Holder Adult Services	2,714,040	1,948,557	(765,483)	Y
Underspend within staffing, training and grant income held here to offset pressures in the purchasing budgets.					
Contracts & Provider	Portfolio Holder Adult Services	7,135,820	6,482,140	(653,680)	Y
The underspends in internally provided services are kept under continual review and used flexibly as in house services are redesigned and recommissioned to meet the changing needs of users.					
Social Care Operations	Portfolio Holder Adult Services	55,977,140	62,299,630	6,322,490	R

Appendix 1

Service Area Outturn and Actions 2015/16

ADULT SERVICES		Full year			RAGBY
		Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
		£	£	£	
The purchasing element of this budget is overspending by £6.4m after the application of the ILF grant. Period 12 has seen £0.322m of new gross pressure added by 17 new clients. A total of 1,403 clients have been added since the beginning of 2015/16 adding £10m gross expenditure to the in-year projection. The full year impact of this new demand is potentially significantly greater creating pressures for next year. 25% of this cost added relates to Hospital Discharge activity. 23% for reasons of general frailty and 12% from Capital reduction. These continue to the main pressure themes. An intensive work programme is underway in finance to develop datasets that will help us to better forecast future cost as well as understand historic cost patterns.					
Adult Services Management	Portfolio Holder Adult Services	2,293,860	2,236,810	(57,050)	Y
No significant variance to report					
Housing Health & Wellbeing	Portfolio Holder Planning, Housing, Regulatory Services and Environment	4,313,830	4,313,830	0	G
No variance to report					

CHILDREN'S SERVICES		Full year			RAGBY
		Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
		£	£	£	
Total		53,859,220	53,891,384	32,164	G

Learning & Skills	Portfolio Holder Children and Young People	24,081,990	24,073,948	(8,042)	Y
<p>A deficit of £0.375m was incurred in County Training. The Service faced extremely difficult trading conditions in year with reduced Apprenticeship recruitment and significantly reduced numbers of clients on Welfare to Work programmes. Measures to combat these funding reductions included 2 staffing restructures and a review of the occupation of premises. Although substantial savings were achieved through the staff restructures, the deficit caused by Income reductions and unachieved savings in premises costs was not entirely mitigated.</p>					
<p>The remainder of Learning and Skills was projected to outturn £0.143m underspent, which would have resulted in an overspend of £0.240m for Learning and Skills as a whole including the County Training deficit, however a decision was made to offset this £0.240m overspend with deferred grant balances within the Children's Services Directorate.</p>					
<p>The £0.143m underspend mentioned above resulted from underspends across a few service areas. Home to</p>					

Appendix 1

Service Area Outturn and Actions 2015/16

CHILDREN'S SERVICES		Full year			RAGBY
		Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
		£	£	£	
School Transport achieved an underspend of £0.292m. Service Managers have strived to minimise costs in this area through robust procurement and a continued focus on route optimisation. The Education Psychology Service achieved an underspend of £0.184m through part year Vacancy Management Savings combined with an overachievement of Income. The Education Improvement Service also generated an underspend of £0.126m as a major staff restructure overachieved against the 2015/16 Savings target in order to achieve part of a 2016/17 Savings target early. These underspends were largely offset by a one-off budget pressure resulting from a reduction in Education Services Grant.					
Children's Safeguarding	Portfolio Holder Children and Young People	28,882,790	28,914,700	31,910	G
An ongoing budget pressure within Case Management caused by Agency Staffing costs resulted in an overspend of £0.745m. In addition to this there was an overspend relating to Leaving Care Allowances within the 16+ Team of £0.330m. These have been offset by one off contributions from Public Health (£0.486m) and savings on LAC placements including adoption and social work training totalling £0.416m. Further to this, an underspend of £0.141m was achieved by Vacancy management savings across the whole Service Area.					
Children's Services Management	Portfolio Holder Children and Young People	894,440	902,736	8,296	G
A small overspend was incurred as a result of insufficient budget for Postage recharges. The budget will be re-aligned across Children's Services in 2016/17 to address this.					

COMMISSIONING		Full year			RAGBY
		Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
		£	£	£	
Total		82,916,640	81,242,000	(1,674,640)	Y

Director of Commissioning	Portfolio Holder Leisure and Culture	686,100	682,927	(3,173)	Y
Minor variations.					
Director of Commissioning Total		686,100	682,927	(3,173)	Y

Local Commissioning	Portfolio Holder Rural Services and Communities	337,780	327,697	(10,083)	Y
Minor variations.					
Community Working	Portfolio Holder Rural Services and	864,570	860,508	(4,062)	Y

Contact: James Walton, on 01743 25011

Appendix 1

Service Area Outturn and Actions 2015/16

COMMISSIONING		Full year			RAGBY
		Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
		£	£	£	
	Communities				
Minor variations.					
Procurement	Portfolio Holder Corporate Support	144,920	105,834	(39,086)	Y
Efficiency savings achieved across a range of employee and supplies and services subjectives.					
Community Support	Portfolio Holder Rural Services and Communities	282,640	109,883	(172,757)	Y
Creation of the Commissioning Support Unit, by bringing together roles from across directorates into a re-designed function, deleting several posts as appropriate, has resulted in an ongoing base budget saving of £0.200m.					
Local Commissioning Total		1,629,910	1,403,922	(225,988)	Y

Area Commissioner North – Positive Activities	Portfolio Holder Children and Young People	404,930	377,939	(26,991)	Y
The recharge for youth buildings costs was less than budgeted for, and contributions from other organisations have been received in year, more than offsetting interim delivery costs.					
Area Commissioner North – Libraries	Portfolio Holder Leisure and Culture	4,121,270	4,162,483	41,213	G
Although 2015/16 savings have been achieved, one-off legal costs have been incurred in year.					
Area Commissioner North - Waste	Portfolio Holder Planning, Housing, Regulatory Services and Environment	26,829,270	26,520,804	(308,466)	Y
A higher proportion of waste was suitable for incineration than forecast, and consequently the volume of waste sent to landfill was approximately 3,000 tonnes less than budgeted for.					
Area Commissioner North	Portfolio Holder Planning, Housing, Regulatory Services and Environment	235,520	143,575	(91,945)	Y
Variance on employee costs due to the postholder's secondment.					
Area Commissioner North Total		31,590,990	31,204,801	(386,189)	Y

Area Commissioner South – Environmental Maintenance	Portfolio Holder Highways and Transportation	27,259,360	27,203,268	(56,092)	Y
The exceptionally mild winter resulted in less precautionary and reactive work required. No drawdown from the severe weather reserve was required in order to balance expenditure to budget.					
Area Commissioner South – Highways & Transport	Portfolio Holder Highways and Transportation	5,131,290	5,128,375	(2,915)	Y

Appendix 1

Service Area Outturn and Actions 2015/16

COMMISSIONING		Full year			RAGBY
		Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
		£	£	£	
Minor variations.					
Area Commissioner South – Passenger Transport	Portfolio Holder Highways and Transportation	841,520	722,048	(119,472)	Y
As part of the closing accounting entries, additional (out of county) recharge income was identified and there was an adjusting (credit) from the bad debt provision.					
Area Commissioner South – Leisure	Portfolio Holder Leisure and Culture	3,419,510	3,384,882	(34,628)	Y
Contributions from partner service areas and underspends on central budgets have more than offset one-off pressures at commissioned facilities.					
Area Commissioner South	Portfolio Holder Highways and Transportation	316,520	316,339	(181)	Y
Minor variations.					
Area Commissioner South Total		36,968,200	36,754,912	(213,288)	Y

Business Growth & Prosperity - Arts	Portfolio Holder Leisure and Culture	204,330	193,202	(11,128)	Y
Minor variations					
Business Growth & Prosperity – Economic Growth	Portfolio Holder Business and Economy	954,200	937,291	(16,909)	Y
Minor variations					
Business Growth & Prosperity - Visitor Economy	Portfolio Holder Leisure and Culture	1,850,180	1,868,399	18,219	G
There are a number of variations resulting from minor delays in implementing savings plans and new income generation, the greatest challenge has been for Acton Scott.					
Business Growth & Prosperity - Outdoor Recreation	Portfolio Holder Leisure and Culture	1,676,360	1,644,865	(31,495)	Y
As part of the final closing entries, there were a few items of expenditure identified that were financed from earmarked reserves.					
Business Growth & Prosperity - Theatre Severn	Portfolio Holder Leisure and Culture	599,780	195,118	(404,662)	Y
The Theatre continues to grow and develop, with the aim of generating a surplus for the council. Income for 2015/16 has been exceptional.					
Business Growth & Prosperity - Infrastructure & Growth	Portfolio Holder Business and Economy	227,330	273,271	45,941	G

Appendix 1

Service Area Outturn and Actions 2015/16

COMMISSIONING		Full year			RAGBY
		Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
		£	£	£	
Income from lettings remains challenging and, as part of the closing entries, the provision for bad debts has been increased.					
Business Growth & Prosperity – Strategic Planning	Portfolio Holder Planning, Housing, Regulatory Services and Environment	812,890	542,576	(270,314)	Y
The variance is as a result of staffing vacancies and a substantial increase in Section 106 & CIL receipts (admin element).					
Business Growth & Prosperity – Regulatory Services	Portfolio Holder Planning, Housing, Regulatory Services and Environment	5,213,080	5,046,038	(167,042)	Y
Vacancy management savings have been achieved within the commissioning team, and penalty charge notice income has been significantly over-achieved. In accordance with the Regulatory Services contract, the over-achievement of this income stream was retained within the council rather than transferred to ip&e.					
Business Growth & Prosperity - Management	Portfolio Holder Leisure and Culture	503,290	490,483	(12,807)	Y
A small variance resulting from staffing restructure.					
Business Growth & Prosperity Total		12,041,440	11,191,243	(850,197)	Y

PUBLIC HEALTH		Full year			RAGBY
		Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
		£	£	£	
Total		2,013,000	1,992,857	(20,143)	Y

Public Health	Portfolio Holder Health & Wellbeing	2,013,000	1,992,857	(20,143)	Y
No significant variance to report.					

Appendix 1

Service Area Outturn and Actions 2015/16

RESOURCES & SUPPORT	Full year			RAGBY
	Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
	£	£	£	
Total	7,374,830	5,071,613	(2,303,217)	Y

Commercial Services	Portfolio Holder Corporate Support	4,127,760	3,341,737	(786,023)	Y
<p>An income stream was identified in the Sustainability budget which has resulted in £0.074m additional income from Solar Panels Installed on School Buildings. Budgets were set aside in relation to Carbon Credits have been confirmed as not committed in year and have been released as a one off in year saving of £0.372m. Other savings were identified in Assets and Estates around vacancy management and staffing efficiencies totalling £0.216m. Savings of £0.129m in relation to commissioning budgets were realised, these have been taken in 2016/17. Property services overachieved their income by £0.172m due to chasing old outstanding debt, and interim invoices raised for large projects, generating a surplus. An underspend was also identified in Facilities Management through vacancy management (£0.082m) and increased income on PAT testing (£0.010m). Following the setting up of the Corporate Landlord Model an overspend of £0.078m was identified. Within the corporate landlord, savings were realised on the disposal or vacation of surplus assets in the region of £0.498m. Overspends identified came from increased expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance of buildings (£0.156m) and a backdated rent review on a car park caused an £0.098m overspend.</p>					
Customer Involvement	Portfolio Holder Corporate Support	542,360	210,573	(331,787)	Y
<p>Underspends of £0.548m were realised across Fairer Charging, Assessment, Benefits options, Digital Services, Marketing & Engagement, Service Management, and the SLA teams from staffing reductions and vacancy management, some of these posts have been taken as savings in 2016/17. Additional income was also received within the SLA team of £0.013m, and reduced spending on systems development resulted in a one off underspend of £0.055m. An overspend relating to the Customer Service Centre and the contract for services provided to ST&RH, this generated an overspend of £0.164m, however this was partly offset by staff turnover and vacancy management throughout the year resulting in savings of £0.103m. IT Services had delayed savings of £0.372m in relation to the rollout of Lync, telecoms, and the implementation of Equitrak. Additional budget pressures in relation to the dual running of the WAN contract and other identified budget pressures relating to the Council's licensing have been funded in 2015/16 with a contribution from the Resources Efficiency Reserve (£1.470m) which included specific money set aside for IT development. There is an historic overspend in Print and Mail services due to MFD recharges (£0.115m), this was partly offset by additional income received relating to corporate printing services of £0.093m, and staffing reductions and vacancy management savings of £0.049m within post services.</p>					
Finance, Governance & Assurance	Portfolio Holder Strategy, Financial Strategy, Budget and Business Plan	1,608,340	1,328,141	(280,199)	Y
<p>Savings were identified across various teams within FG&A and these came from vacancy management (£0.156m). An overspend in postage costs was recognised within Finance Transactions of £0.036m which was offset by in year savings outlined above. Other underspends came from various expenditure lines creating a further £0.040m of savings. Further efficiencies of £0.073m were identified from budgets not required in 15/16, and £0.047m of these have been removed in 2016/17.</p> <p>Overspends were identified within the Benefits teams due to agency staff spend, partly offset by overachievement of Housing Benefit income and vacancy management in the revenues team, this created a total underspend across Revenues and Benefits as a whole of £0.047m. The forecast overspend resulting partly from grant reductions was resolved in year by the reallocation of base budget of £0.170m no longer considered to be required and overachievement of Housing Benefit income.</p>					
Human Resources & Development	Portfolio Holder Corporate Support	87,600	(123,533)	(211,133)	Y

Appendix 1

Service Area Outturn and Actions 2015/16

RESOURCES & SUPPORT		Full year			RAGBY
		Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
		£	£	£	
There was an overachievement of income within HR Advice (£0.033m), HR Team (£0.042m) and First Aid (£0.037m). Further savings were realised through in-year monitoring savings on postage and printing of £0.024m and an underspend on Corporate Training of (£0.034m).					
Legal, Democratic & Strategy	Portfolio Holder Corporate Support	515,520	15,700	(499,820)	Y
A total underspend of £0.500m was achieved within Legal and Democratic Services. Underspends within Members Services £0.051m (mainly from savings achieved on Telephone Rentals £0.020m, printing and advertising £0.021m), further savings identified within members allowances of -£0.091. Total underspend realised within Committee Services of £0.112m partly due to additional income £0.030m alongside in-year vacancy management savings. Additional income within Legal Services to include -£0.057 arising from Section 106 agreement work, offset by some in-year overspends on Legal Disbursements £0.037m plus additional underspend on Childcare Court Costs of -£0.163m.					
Strategic Management Board	Portfolio Holder Strategy, Financial Strategy, Budget and Business Plan	493,250	298,995	(194,255)	Y
The underspend relates to an additional income stream of £0.094m that was identified following the budget setting process. The remaining underspends relate to in-year vacancy management savings across SMB.					

CORPORATE		Full year			RAGBY
		Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
		£	£	£	
Total		(2,755,820)	(6,447,644)	(3,691,824)	Y

Corporate Budgets	Portfolio Holder Strategy, Financial Strategy, Budget and Business Plan	(2,755,820)	(6,447,644)	(3,691,824)	Y
There were £1.160m of unachieved savings in 2015/16, these are planned to be achieved in 2016/17 and they were temporarily funded by identifying alternative corporate budgets that were held but could be uncommitted in 2015/16. There was a predicted overspend in corporate budgets in relation to the QICS PFI contract costing more than budget resulting in an overspend of £0.115m. Savings of £0.564m were identified on a one-off basis in 15/16 from MRP in relation to an underspend on the capital programme. Savings were identified on a one-off basis in 15/16 from interest receivable within Treasury Management due to increased interest from external lending and interest on other deposits. Total savings in Treasury Management are £2.536m. There was £0.131m increased income from central purchasing and £0.078m saving identified on graduate costs, no longer recruiting. A further £0.201m was identified from 2015/16 External Audit Fee costs. Other underspend of £0.933m were realised across Corporate budgets, these were from a combination of					

Appendix 1**Service Area Outturn and Actions 2015/16**

CORPORATE	Full year			RAGBY
	Budget	Controllable Outturn	Controllable Variation	
	£	£	£	
<p>grants, reductions in costs of contracts, staffing commitments and spending efficiencies.</p> <p>The Council currently holds a number of corporate budgets in relation to funding changes received in the Final Budget Settlement for 2015/16, Council Tax Freeze Grant, Section 31 grants (relating to, for example small business rate relief) and Business Rate appeals provision that were not committed. These balances were contributed to the Financial Strategy Reserve to assist with delivery of the 2016/17 budget.</p>				

Appendix 2**Housing Revenue Account 2015/16**

Outturn (pre Audit)	Budget £	Outturn £	Variance Adverse/ (Favourable) £
Income			
Dwellings Rent	(17,580,620)	(17,963,955)	(383,335)
Garage Rent	(160,600)	(159,247)	1,353
Other Rent	(22,090)	(22,150)	(60)
Charges for Services	(278,700)	(321,275)	(42,575)
Total Income	(18,042,010)	(18,466,628)	(424,618)
Expenditure			
ALMO Management Fee	7,452,610	7,452,606	(4)
Supplies and Services	253,670	239,759	(13,911)
Capital Charges - Dwelling Depreciation	4,400,340	4,400,340	0
Capital Charges - Depreciation Other	48,210	40,030	(8,180)
Interest Paid	2,996,380	2,993,944	(2,436)
Repairs charged to revenue	535,000	323,918	(211,082)
New development feasibility	120,000	54,196	(65,804)
Increase in Bad Debt Provision	351,600	63,000	(288,600)
Corporate & Democratic Core	190,520	193,757	3,237
Total Expenditure	16,348,330	15,761,550	(586,780)
Net Cost of Services	(1,693,680)	(2,705,078)	(1,011,398)
Interest on Balances	(23,000)	(42,995)	(19,995)
Net Operating Expenditure	(1,716,680)	(2,748,073)	(1,031,393)
Net Cost of Service	(1,716,680)	(2,748,073)	(1,031,393)
HRA Reserve			
B/fwd 1 April	3,075,951	3,075,951	
Surplus/(Deficit) for year	1,716,680	2,748,073	
Carried Forward 31 March	4,792,631	5,824,024	

Earmarked Reserves for the HRA

	Purpose of Balance	Balance Brought Forward (£'000)	Expenditure in 2015/16 (£'000)	Income in 2015/16 (£'000)	Balance Carried Forward (£'000)
HRA Earmarked Reserves					
Major Repairs Reserve	Required to meet the costs of major repairs to be undertaken on the Council's housing stock.	1,636	(3,273)	4,440	2,803
Total		1,636	(3,273)	4,440	2,803

Appendix 3**Amendments to Original Budget 2014/15**

	Total £'000	Adult Services £'000	Children's Services £'000	Commissioning £'000	Public Health £'000	Resources & Support £'000	Corporate £'000
Original Budget as agreed by Council	215,843	70,410	54,893	82,190	1,934	7,766	(1,350)
<u>Quarter 1</u>							
Youth Centre Facility budgets	0	0	0	(267)	0	267	0
Other minor structure changes	0	0	29	0	39	(68)	0
IT post to Regulatory Services	0	0	0	40	0	(40)	0
Shrewsbury Town Council Contract Budget	0	0	0	29	0	0	(29)
<u>Quarter 2</u>							
Internal market reallocation	0	458	(1,053)	376	69	(381)	531
Other minor structure changes	0	0	93	(95)	0	2	0
<u>Quarter 3</u>							
Complaints	0	0	0	474	0	(474)	0
Commissioning Support	0	0	(87)	109	0	(22)	0
Financial Assessments	0	384	0	0	0	(384)	0
Women's Refuge	0	(199)	0	0	199	0	0
Adult Services Growth	0	1,382	0	0			(1,382)
Bereavement Services	0	0	0	217	(217)	0	0
PAYP	0	0	0	(266)	0	266	0
Other minor structure changes	0	0	(24)	112	(11)	243	(320)
<u>Quarter 4</u>							
Benefits	0	0	0	0	0	170	(170)
Pension Fund Recharges	0	0	0	0	0	36	(36)
Other minor structure changes	0	0	8	(3)	0	(6)	1
Revised Budget	215,843	72,435	53,859	82,917	2,013	7,375	(2,776)

Appendix 4**Reserves and Provision 2015/16**

	Purpose of Balance	Balance Brought Forward (£'000)	Expenditure in 2015/16 (£'000)	Income in 2015/16 (£'000)	Balance Carried Forward (£'000)
Reserves					
Sums set aside for major schemes, such as capital developments, or to fund major reorganisations					
Redundancy	Required to meet one-off costs arising from approved staffing reductions, allowing the full approved savings in salaries or wages to reach the revenue account.	10,604	(3,631)	0	6,973
Revenue Commitments for Future Capital Expenditure	Comprises of underspends against budgeted revenue contributions available for capital schemes. The underspends have arisen due to slippage in capital schemes or because other funding streams were utilised during the year so as to maximise time limited grants.	1,027	(663)	282	646
Transformation	Required to fund invest to save projects in order to deliver the service transformation programme.	6,054	(1,260)	1,381	6,175
University	Required to meet the revenue costs arising from the setup of the university project and student accommodation development.	1,810	(1,566)	0	244
Total		19,495	(7,120)	1,663	14,038
Insurance Reserves					
Fire Liability	Required to meet the cost of excesses on all council properties.	2,135	0	299	2,434
Motor Insurance	An internally operated self-insurance reserve to meet costs not covered by the Council's Motor Insurance Policy.	867	0	110	977
Total		3,002	0	409	3,411
Reserves of trading and business units					
Shire Catering and Cleaning Efficiency	Built up from trading surpluses to invest in new initiatives, to meet exceptional unbudgeted costs or cover any trading deficits.	300	0	307	607
Total		300	0	307	607
Reserves retained for service departmental use					
Care Act Reserve	Required to fund the costs of implementing the Care Act requirements within the Council. This will be committed to the costs of one off posts required to implement the changes and training costs for staff within Adult Services.	1,316	(816)	0	500
Economic Development Workshops Major Maintenance	Established to meet the costs of major maintenance of Economic Development Workshops.	385	(25)	20	380
Financial Strategy Reserve	Established specifically to provide one off funding for savings proposals in the Financial Strategy	0	0	9,805	9,805
Highways Development & Innovation Fund	Set aside funds for pump priming the Development and Innovation programme	437	(35)	90	492

Appendix 4**Reserves and Provision 2015/16**

	Purpose of Balance	Balance Brought Forward (£'000)	Expenditure in 2015/16 (£'000)	Income in 2015/16 (£'000)	Balance Carried Forward (£'000)
	agreed within the Ringway and Mouchel Contract.				
Major Planning Inquiries	Required to meet the one-off costs of major planning inquiries, and is a corporate reserve.	592	(118)	30	504
New Homes Bonus	Established from unapplied New Homes Bonus Grant balances.	4,675	(6,481)	7,353	5,547
PFI Buildings Equipment Replacement	Established in 2007/08 to fund replacement equipment in PFI buildings. This reserve has now been fully spent and is no longer required.	4	(4)	0	0
Planning Reserve	Set aside funds for investment in planning application processes.	1,285	(238)	100	1,147
Public Health Reserve	This reserve includes balances committed and ringfenced to specific public health projects.	2,712	(560)	0	2,152
Repairs & Maintenance Reserve	Set aside for known repairs and maintenance required to Council owned properties.	1,350	0	71	1,421
Resources Efficiency	Established for investment in new developments, particularly information technology, that service area would not be expected to meet from their internal service level agreements for support services.	5,404	(2,334)	592	3,662
Revenue Commitments from Unringfenced Revenue Grants	Established from unapplied unringfenced Grant balances. Commitments have been made against these balances in 2016/17.	4,064	(1,695)	1,394	3,763
Severe Weather	Required to meet unbudgeted costs arising from the damage caused by severe weather. The policy of the Council is to budget for an average year's expenditure in the revenue accounts and transfer any underspend to the reserve or fund any overspend from the reserve.	2,839	0	312	3,151
Shropshire Waste Partnership (Smoothing)	The PFI smoothing reserve reflects the budgeted contributions in the early years of the Waste PFI contract that will be used to smooth the step up in the Unitary Charge once additional facilities come on line.	602	(213)	0	389
Theatre Severn R&M	Established from underspends within culture and leisure, the reserve is earmarked towards future capital and revenue expenditure on repairs, maintenance and replacement of essential equipment at the Theatre.	29	0	0	29
TMO Vehicle Replacement	Set up to meet the costs of replacement vehicles by the Integrated Transport Unit.	642	(5)	0	637

Appendix 4**Reserves and Provision 2015/16**

	Purpose of Balance	Balance Brought Forward (£'000)	Expenditure in 2015/16 (£'000)	Income in 2015/16 (£'000)	Balance Carried Forward (£'000)
Total		26,336	(12,525)	19,767	33,578
School Balances					
Balances held by schools under a scheme of delegation	Schools' balances have to be ringfenced for use by schools and schools have the right to spend those balances at their discretion.	3,957	(3,991)	7,207	7,173
Education – Staff Sickness Insurance	Schools' self help insurance for staff sickness with premiums met from delegated budgets.	162	0	25	187
Education – Theft Insurance	Schools' self help insurance scheme to cover equipment damage and losses.	97	0	1	98
Schools Building Maintenance Insurance	The schools building maintenance insurance scheme is a service provided by Property Services for schools. In return for an annual sum all structural repairs and maintenance responsibilities previously identified as the "authority's responsibility" are carried out at no additional charge to the school.	1,678	0	71	1,749
Total		5,894	(3,991)	7,304	9,207

Total Reserves	55,027	(23,170)	29,450	60,841
-----------------------	---------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Provisions					
Short Term Provisions					
Accumulated Absences Account	Provision to cover potential future payments of employee benefits not taken as at the end of the year. This is required under IFRS accounting regulations.	3,211	(3,211)	2,165	2,165
Redundancy Provision	Provides for redundancy costs that the Council is committed to from issuing redundancy notices prior to 31 st March 2016.	222	(206)	127	143
Other Provisions	Includes a number of small provisions including NNDR liability on car parks and a liability within Planning Services	152	(152)	400	401
Total		3,585	(3,569)	2,692	2,708
Long Term Provisions					
Liability Insurance	Provision to meet the estimated actuarial valuation of claims for public liability and employers' liability	3,596	(2)	335	3,929
NDR Appeals Provision	Represents the Council's share of the provision held for successful appeals against business rates.	3,790	(3,071)	3,852	4,571
Tenancy Deposit Clawbacks	This represents deposits held for the economic development workshops that may be repaid at some point in the future.	121	(2)	6	125
Other Provisions	Includes a number of small provisions including S106 Accrued Interest and Profit share agreements.	393	(49)	0	344

Appendix 4**Reserves and Provision 2015/16**

	Purpose of Balance	Balance Brought Forward (£'000)	Expenditure in 2015/16 (£'000)	Income in 2015/16 (£'000)	Balance Carried Forward (£'000)
Total		7,900	(3,124)	4,193	8,969
Total Provisions		11,485	(6,693)	6,885	11,677
Bad Debt Provisions					
General Fund Bad Debts	Held for potential write offs of debtor balances for General Fund Services including Housing Benefits.	4,311	(523)	1,818	5,606
HRA Bad Debts	Held for potential write offs of debtor balances for Housing Revenue Account rents and other debtor balances.	317	(27)	63	353
Total		4,628	(550)	1,881	5,959
Total Provisions including Bad Debt Provisions		16,113	(7,189)	8,766	17,690

This page is intentionally left blank



<u>Committee and Date</u>	<u>Item</u>
Cabinet 8 th June 2016	
Audit Committee 23 rd June 2016	<u>Public</u>
Council 21 st July 2016	

CAPITAL OUTTURN REPORT – 2015/16

Responsible Officer James Walton
e-mail: james.walton@shropshire.gov.uk

Tel: (01743) 255011

1. Summary

1.1 The purpose of this report is to inform Members of the final outturn position for the Council's 2015/16 capital programme and the current position regarding the 2016/17 to 2018/19 capital programme taking into account the slippage following the closure of the 2015/16 programme, and any budget increases/decreases for 2016/17 and future years. The report reflects:

- The re-profiled 2015/16 budget of £51.9m and the future years capital programme budget;
- The outturn capital expenditure of £44.4m, representing 85.7% of the re-profiled budget for 2015/16;
- An underspend of £7.4m, which has been slipped to 2016/17; and
- The current funding of the programme and its future affordability.

2. Recommendations

Members are asked to:

- A. Approve net budget variations of £0.490m to the 2015/16 capital programme, detailed in Appendix 1/Table 1 and the re-profiled 2015/16 capital budget of £51.9m.
- B. Approve the re-profiled capital budgets of £70.4m for 2016/17, including slippage of £7.4m from 2015/16, £36.4m for 2017/18 and £16.2m for 2018/19 as detailed in Appendix 1/Table 4.
- C. Accept the outturn expenditure set out in appendix 1 of £44.4m, representing 85.7% of the revised capital budget for 2015/16.
- D. Approve retaining a balance of capital receipts set aside of £17m as at 31st March 2016 to generate a one-off Minimum Revenue Provision saving of £377,500 in 2016/17.

REPORT

3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1 Risk assessments are undertaken as part of the evaluation of all capital bids.
- 3.2 Capital receipt levels and the timing of receipts are dependant on planning approvals and prevailing market conditions.
- 3.3 Environmental appraisals are carried out for individual schemes as appropriate.
- 3.4 Community consultations are carried out for individual schemes as appropriate.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1 This report considers the capital spend within the capital programme for 2015/16 and considers the impact that slippage within the programme will have on the financing of the capital programme in the future, including any future revenue implications.

5. Background

- 5.1 The capital programme for 2015/16 and future years, was updated as part of the Business Plan and Financial Strategy 2015/16 to 2016/17, approved by Council on 26 February 2015. This included updated allocations of capital grants and a review of and delivery schedule for schemes.
- 5.2 A further update of the capital programme has been undertaken and an updated Capital Strategy for 2016/17 to 2018/19 was approved as part of the Business Plan and Financial Strategy by Council on 25 February 2016.

6. Original and latest proposed capital programme for 2015/16

- 6.1 The capital budget for 2015/16 is subject to change, the largest element being slippage from 2014/15 and re-profiling into future years. In Quarter 4 there has been a net budget decrease of £0.490m, compared to the position reported at Quarter 3 2015/16. Table 1 summarises the overall movement, between that already approved, and changes for Quarter 4 that require approval.

Table 1: Revised Capital Programme Quarter 4 2015/16

Service Area	Agreed Capital Programme - Council 26/02/15	Slippage and budget changes approved to Quarter 3 15/16	Quarter 4 budget changes to be approved	Revised 2015/16 Capital Programme Quarter 4
General Fund				
Commissioning	30,587,810	(282,966)	487,456	30,792,300
Adult Services	3,740,632	(1,149,712)	-	2,590,920
Children's Services	7,777,002	571,246	25,961	8,374,209
Resources & Support	2,856,717	2,087,764	(23,277)	4,921,204
Total General Fund	44,962,161	1,226,332	490,140	46,678,633
Housing Revenue Account	6,581,090	(1,379,467)	-	5,201,623
Total Approved Budget	51,543,251	(153,135)	490,140	51,880,256

6.2 Full details of all budget changes are provided in Appendix One to this report; there have been no significant changes to the 2015/16 programme in Quarter 4.

7. Current Capital Programme and Forecast Outturn

7.1 The capital programme is reviewed on a regular basis to re-profile the budget to reflect the multi-year nature of capital schemes, whereby spend may slip into later years. However, it is possible that a level of underspend or overspend may be experienced against the revised capital budget at outturn. Outturn projections are incorporated into the capital monitor to enhance the monitoring information provided and allow the early identification where schemes are deviating from budget. Table 2 summarises the outturn position for 2015/16.

Table 2: Capital Programme Outturn Position by Service area 2015/16

Service Area	Revised Capital Programme – Outturn 2015/16	Actual Expenditure 31/03/16	Variance	Spend to Budget %
General Fund				
Commissioning	30,792,300	25,849,707	4,942,593	83.9%
Adult Services	2,590,920	2,113,997	476,923	81.6%
Children's Services	8,374,209	6,845,863	1,528,346	81.7%
Resources & Support	4,921,204	4,686,440	234,764	95.2%
Total General Fund	46,678,633	39,496,007	7,182,626	84.6%
Housing Revenue Account	5,201,623	4,942,737	258,886	95.0%
Total	51,880,256	44,438,744	7,441,512	85.7%

7.2 Total capital expenditure for 2015/16 was £44.4m, which equated to 85.7% of the re-profiled capital programme of £51.9m. All, but a small balance on a completed scheme of the £7.4m underspend has been slipped to 2016/17. Full details of expenditure variances at scheme level are in Appendix 1. A summary of significant variances by service area are provided below.

- 7.3 **Commissioning** – Total underspend against the Commissioning capital programme was £4.9m. The most significant area of underspend was £2.6m against Highways & Transport, this was due to the failure to deliver schemes scheduled for 2015/16 as a result of ongoing issues with delivery of capital schemes with the Councils Highways contractor. This was despite a level of over programming within the programme through increased tender schemes on the latter part of the year and £1.5m that had already been slipped to 2016/17. The full underspend has been slipped to 2016/17, including the level of works programmed above the remaining budget. This will be managed as part of the 2016/17 programme, to ensure the service does not go over budget, whilst maximising the delivery of works.

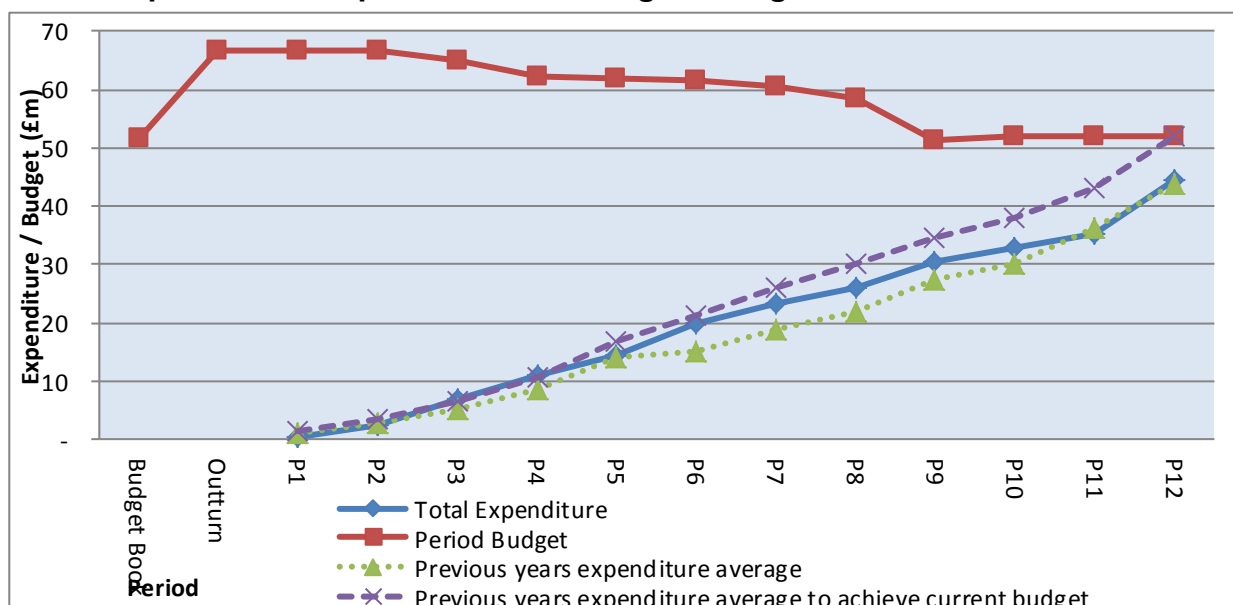
The other significant area of underspend was £2m against schemes under Business Growth & Prosperity. This included £0.785m on Broadband due to a lower than profiled claim from BT in the final quarter; £0.460m on Affordable Housing schemes from delays in grants being drawn down by developers; and £0.424m on Growth Point schemes, mainly relating to the works planned for the Raven Meadows Multi Storey Carpark.

- 7.4 **Adult Services** – The total underspend against Adult Services was £0.477m; this was across all schemes in the programme and despite significant re-profiling earlier in the year.
- 7.5 **Children's Services** – The total underspend against the Children's Services capital programme was £1.5m. This was spread through-out the different areas of the programme and despite significant re-profiling earlier in the year. The underspend mainly resulted from the failure to deliver a number of schemes commissioned later in the year and schemes coming in under budget.

8. Actual Expenditure to Date – *is the programme being delivered to plan?*

- 8.1 The outturn capital expenditure is £44.4m, which represents 85.7% of the revised outturn capital budget. Graph One below shows actual expenditure by period and also tracks the period by period changes to the budget.

Graph 1: Total Expenditure and budget changes



8.2 Expenditure in the first half of the year was above previous years and roughly in line with the trajectory to deliver the revised outturn budget. This was a result of significant expenditure in this period on the Broadband and Mardol House Student Accommodation projects. Expenditure in the second half of the year took place at a lower rate to the point where the outturn was in line with previous year's average expenditure and in an underspend position. This is as a result of the failure to deliver schemes as budgeted in 2015/16, as detailed in section 7 above.

8.3 The outturn budget was also at a similar level to the original budget book budget. This followed a large amount of slippage from 2014/15, which was then offset by re-profiling to future years throughout the year for expenditure that would not be delivered until later years. As reported actual outturn expenditure was then below the outturn budget. This failure to deliver the planned capital budget has been a reoccurring issue for a number of years, despite pressure on budget managers to profile budgets appropriately. Although this position assists with the short term affordability of the capital programme and short term pressure on capital receipt generation, it is potentially building up pressure for a future year, if a significantly higher level of capital expenditure was to occur. Based on the current position, a certain level of slippage is assumed, when considering the affordability of the capital programme.

9. Financing of the capital programme

9.1 Appendix 1 provides a full summary of the financing of the 2015/16 capital programme. Table 3 summarises the financing sources and changes made to Quarter 3 and to be approved to Quarter 4.

Table 3: Revised Capital Programme Financing

Financing	Agreed Capital Programme - Council 26/02/15	Slippage and budget changes approved Quarter 3 15/16	Quarter 4 budget changes to be approved	Revised 2015/16 Capital Programme Quarter 4
Self-Financed Prudential Borrowing*	2,658,717	513,642	-	3,172,359
Government Grants	27,101,502	5,395,035	832,131	33,328,668
Other Grants	299,023	417,925	112,405	829,353
Other Contributions	-	608,185	165,628	773,813
Revenue Contributions to Capital	1,070,745	946,754	383,525	2,401,024
Major Repairs Allowance	4,712,856	(1,200,038)	(107,800)	3,405,018
Corporate Resources (expectation - Capital Receipts only)	15,700,408	(6,834,638)	(895,749)	7,970,021
Total Confirmed Funding	51,543,251	(153,135)	490,140	51,880,256

* Borrowing for which on-going revenue costs are financed by the Service, usually from revenue savings generated from the schemes.

10. Projected Longer Term Capital Programme to aid Medium Term Financial Plan

10.1 The updated capital programme is summarised by year and financing in Table 4 below (2016/17 includes £7.4m slippage from 2015/16):

Table 4: Capital Programme 2016/17 to 2018/19

Service Area	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
General Fund			
Commissioning	45,734,678	25,283,519	16,150,079
Adult Services	4,994,142	-	-
Children's Services	11,498,285	7,556,161	-
Resources & Support	454,762	-	-
Total General Fund	62,681,867	32,839,680	16,150,079
Housing Revenue Account	7,713,997	3,603,074	-
Total Approved Budget	70,395,864	36,442,754	16,150,079
Financing			
Self-Financed Prudential Borrowing*	-	-	-
Government Grants	34,934,896	28,074,146	15,771,000
Other Grants	10,158	-	-
Other Contributions	682,984	4,750	-
Revenue Contributions to Capital	1,736,247	250,000	-
Major Repairs Allowance	5,681,489	3,603,074	-
Corporate Resources (expectation - Capital Receipts only)	27,350,090	4,510,784	379,079
Total Confirmed Funding	70,395,864	36,442,754	16,150,079

* Borrowing for which on-going revenue costs are financed by the Service, usually from revenue savings generated from the schemes.

10.2 Full details of all budget changes are provided in Appendix One to this report. Significant changes are:

Budget Increases

- Department of Transport: additional funding in 2016/17 from Incentive Element funding £0.924m and Pothole Action Fund funding £1.036m.
- Department for Health – Better Care Fund: Confirmation of funding for 2016/17 of £2.498m. This incorporates previous separate allocations for DFGs and Community Capacity Grant, the Service have allocated

£1.379m to DFGs (as per 2015/16 allocation) and £1.119m to Adult Social Care schemes.

- Department for Education – Devolved Formula Capital (DFC): confirmation of funding allocation (£0.737m) for 2016/17.
- Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP): New funding for Broadband project phase 2b, totalling £5.022m, through to 2020/21. £2.061m of the funding in 2017/18 will be applied in place of capital receipts in 2015/16 / 2016/17 on the phase 1 scheme; reducing the short term pressure on capital receipt generation.
- Capital Receipts: reallocation of £32,400 of Small Business Loan repayments to future Small Business Loan schemes, as previously agreed by Cabinet.

Budget Decreases

- Department for Education – Condition: Confirmation of funding allocation for 2016/17, slightly lower (£0.111m) than provisional allocation, due to schools that have transferred to Academy's in 2015/16.

11. Capital Receipts Position

- 11.1 The current capital programme is heavily reliant on the Council generating capital receipts to finance the capital programme. There is a high level of risk in these projections as they are subject to changes in property and land values, the actions of potential buyers and being granted planning permission on sites. Table 5 below, summarises the current allocated and projected capital receipt position across 2015/16 to 2017/18. A RAG analysis has been included for capital receipts projected, based on the current likelihood of generating them by the end of each financial year. Those marked as green are where they are highly likely to be completed by the end of the financial year, amber are where they are achievable, but challenging and thus there is a risk of slippage and red are highly unlikely to complete in year and thus there is a high risk of slippage. However, no receipts are guaranteed to complete in this financial year as there may be delays between exchanging contracts and completing.

Table 5: Projected capital receipts position

Detail	2015/16 £	2016/17 £	2017/18 £	2018/19 £
Corporate Resources Allocated in Capital Programme	1,101,615	27,350,090	4,510,784	379,079
To be allocated from Ring Fenced Receipts	228,486	5,685,951	-	-
Total Commitments	1,330,101	33,036,041	4,510,784	379,079
Capital Receipts in hand/projected:				
Brought Forward in hand	14,106,162	16,989,451		
Generated 2015/16	4,213,389			
Projected - 'Green'		5,793,699	50,000	50,000
Total in hand/projected	18,319,551	22,783,149	50,000	50,000
Shortfall to be financed from Prudential Borrowing / (Surplus) to carry forward	(16,989,451)	10,252,892	4,460,784	329,079
Further Assets Being Considered for Disposal	-	10,095,311	9,850,000	400,000

- 11.2 Capital receipts of £4.2m have been generated in 2015/16. As previously reported, following the re-profiling in the capital programme and receipt of

additional external funds, sufficient receipts had been generated to finance this year's capital programme without any corporate prudential borrowing.

- 11.3 Following the underspend position for the capital programme for 2015/16 and the Council policy of applying un-ringfenced capital grants in place of capital receipts where they are not required in full due to scheme underspends, the Council has £17m in capital receipts in hand at 31/03/16. These will be set-aside, enabling the Council to achieve an additional MRP saving of £377,500 in 2016/17. This is lower than previous years due to the change in MRP policy from 2016/17 as approved by Council, which generated a significant base budget MRP saving.
- 11.4 These capital receipts are fully allocated to schemes in the future years capital programme and there is also considerable work required to realise receipts in future years and in some cases Cabinet/Council approval is required before the receipts profiled for 2016/17 and 2017/18 can be realised. These receipts hold significant risk against delivery and therefore until the plans for disposal against these assets are formally agreed, these will not be included when considering the programmes affordability. On the basis that the current programme for future years is unaffordable, further work is required on the deliverability of the list of assets being considered for disposal. Given that the larger disposals generally take between 12 and 18 months to be realised, it is important that work progresses at present, to avoid a funding shortfall in future years.
- 11.5 If the Council cannot generate the required level of capital receipts, the Council will need to further reduce or re-profile the capital programme, some of which will occur naturally as part of the review of the delivery of schemes; or undertake prudential borrowing, which will incur future year's revenue costs that are not budgeted in the revenue financial strategy.
- 11.6 In addition to the agreed capital programme there are a number of significant scheme business cases that are being developed. If these schemes are to progress they will all require some degree of Council funding, which is not currently allocated in the existing capital programme.

12. Unsupported borrowing and the revenue consequences

- 12.1 The Council can choose what level of unsupported (prudential) borrowing to undertake to fund the capital programme, based on affordability under the prudential code. There is an associated revenue cost to fund the cost of the unsupported borrowing. This consists of the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) charge for the repayment of the principal amount, based on the asset life method and the interest charge associated with the borrowing. The current PWLB borrowing rate over 25 years is projected to remain just under 4% for 2015/16. At this rate, £1m of Prudential Borrowing would result in additional revenue financing costs of £0.08m (MRP and interest cost) in the following year, reducing by £1,600 each year over the 25 year period. The Council is working towards generating sufficient capital receipts (see section 11); to avoid any unsupported borrowing requirement at lower level of borrowing could also be sustained through internal borrowing against Council balances, removing the need for any new external borrowing.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

Business Plan and Financial Strategy 2015/16 to 2016/17 – Council 26 February 2015
Capital Outturn Report – 2014/15 – Council 23 July 2015
Capital Monitoring Report – Quarter 1 2015/16 – Cabinet 29 July 2015
Capital Monitoring Report – Quarter 2 2015/16 – Cabinet 14 October 2015
Capital Monitoring Report – Quarter 3 2015/16 – Cabinet 11 February 2016
Financial Strategy 2016/17 to 2018/19 – Council 25 February 2016

Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)

Malcolm Pate, Leader of the Council.

Portfolio holders

Local Member

All

Appendices

1. Capital Budget and Expenditure 2015/16

This page is intentionally left blank

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Programme Summary - Quarter 4

Scheme Description	Revised Budget Q3 15/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 15/16 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16	Spend to Budget Variance £	% Budget Spend	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
General Fund													
Commissioning	30,304,844	-	487,456	-	30,792,300	25,849,707	4,942,593	83.9%	4,938,261	4,332	45,734,678	25,283,519	16,150,079
Adult Services	2,590,920	-	-	-	2,590,920	2,113,997	476,923	81.6%	476,924	(1)	4,994,142	-	-
Children's Services	8,348,248	-	25,961	-	8,374,209	6,845,863	1,528,346	81.7%	1,528,353	(7)	11,498,285	7,556,161	-
Resources & Support	4,944,481	-	(23,277)	-	4,921,204	4,686,440	234,764	95.2%	234,763	1	454,762	-	-
Total General Fund	46,188,493	-	490,140	-	46,678,633	39,496,007	7,182,626	84.6%	7,178,301	4,325	62,681,867	32,839,680	16,150,079
Housing Revenue Account	5,201,623	-	-	-	5,201,623	4,942,737	258,886	95.0%	258,886	-	7,713,997	3,603,074	-
Total Approved Budget	51,390,116	-	490,140	-	51,880,256	44,438,744	7,441,512	85.7%	7,437,187	4,325	70,395,864	36,442,754	16,150,079

RAG Analysis on Schemes

For Current year outturn expenditure on budget:

Red	Programmes that have a forecast outturn in excess of 10% of the current scheme budget
Amber	Programmes that have a forecast outturn in excess of 5% of the current scheme budget.
Green	Programmes that have a forecast outturn of less than or equal to the current programme.

Scheme progress:

Red	Scheme is significantly below profile at current period and not expected to deliver as original profile.
Amber	Scheme is below profile at current period and scheme will not deliver as original profile.
Green	Scheme on profile at current period and expected to be delivered as original profile.

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget £	Previous Years Spend £	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16 £	Spend to Budget Variance £	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
Commissioning																			
Community Action																			
Whitchurch Civic Centre	K5T48	N Willcox	857,297	826,831	30,466	-	-	-	30,466	-	30,466	30,466	-	Green	Green		30,466	-	-
Total					30,466	-	-	-	30,466	-	30,466	30,466	-				30,466	-	-
Waste Management																			
In Vessel Composting Facility	K6WM0	P Beard	325,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		325,000	-	-
Total						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				325,000	-	-
Bereavement Services																			
Mytton Oak Remembrance Park - Shrewsbury	K6BS1	T Sneddon	1,078,000	954,505	93,495	-	-	-	93,495	54,318	39,177	39,177	-	Green	Amber		69,177	-	-
Total					93,495	-	-	-	93,495	54,318	39,177	39,177	-				69,177	-	-
Library Service																			
County Libraries Art Council WiFi Grant	KCR01	R Parslow	18,312	-	19,017	-	(705)	-	18,312	18,312	(0)	-	(0)	Green	Green		-	-	-
Total					19,017	-	(705)	-	18,312	18,312	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
Leisure Services																			
Market Drayton Swimming Pool Refurbishment	K5T51	P Davies	226,000	210,380	15,620	-	-	-	15,620	15,620	(0)	-	(0)	Green	Green		-	-	-
Total					15,620	-	-	-	15,620	15,620	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
Highways & Transport - LTP																			
Structural Maintenance of Bridges & Structures																			
Bridgeguard Rolling Programme	K6BG4	T Sneddon	Ongoing	59,756	2,748	-	-	-	2,748	3,674	(926)	-	(926)				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Unallocated	KBG01	T Sneddon	3,020,000	-	46,907	(43,657)	-	-	3,250	-	3,250	-	3,250				20,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Bridgeguard - Miscellaneous Expenditure	KBG02	T Sneddon	113,977	47,684	57,775	-	-	-	57,775	65,629	(7,854)	664	(8,518)				664	-	-
Bridgeguard - Consultancy Fees	KBG03	T Sneddon	1,021,574	112,508	455,000	-	-	-	455,000	296,191	158,809	134,152	24,657				612,876	-	-
Bridgeguard - Tern No 1 Bridge	KBG04	T Sneddon	386,428	369,644	16,784	-	-	-	16,784	16,784	-	-	-				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Hadnall Culvert	KBG05	T Sneddon	687,204	97,146	(9,992)	-	-	-	(9,992)	(9,942)	(50)	-	(50)				600,000	-	-
Bridgeguard - Bankfields Lane Bridge	KBG06	T Sneddon	109,754	104,003	5,751	-	-	-	5,751	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Snailbeach Retaining Wall	KBG07	T Sneddon	52,885	2,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				50,500	-	-
Bridgeguard - Church Window Bridge	KBG09	T Sneddon	96,213	86,995	8,950	-	-	-	8,950	9,218	(268)	-	(268)				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Heathon West Bridge	KBG10	T Sneddon	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	(152)	-	(152)				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Wagbeach Footbridge	KBG11	T Sneddon	37,035	35,881	1,154	-	-	-	1,154	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Glazeley Bridge	KBG13	T Sneddon	70,398	67,750	2,648	-	-	-	2,648	2,648	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Outrack Bridge	KBG14	T Sneddon	28,055	6,327	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	21,729	(6,729)	-	(6,729)				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Lloyney Bridge	KBG15	T Sneddon	75,881	75,600	281	-	-	-	281	281	-	-	-				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Mytton Bridge	KBG16	T Sneddon	142,177	14,560	125,151	-	-	-	125,151	121,293	3,858	-	3,858				6,324	-	-
Bridgeguard - Bridgnorth Endowed Footbridge	KBG17	T Sneddon	106,714	17,049	91,550	-	-	-	91,550	84,722	6,828	-	6,828				4,943	-	-
Bridgeguard - Ticklerton Bridge	KBG18	T Sneddon	105,550	13,002	92,628	-	-	-	92,628	87,936	4,692	-	4,692				4,612	-	-
Bridgeguard - Bourton Bridge	KBG19	T Sneddon	9,480	5,183	4,297	-	-	-	4,297	4,297	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - High House Lane Bridge	KBG20	T Sneddon	30,052	149	903	-	-	-	903	903	-	-	-				29,000	-	-
Bridgeguard - Corve Footbridge	KBG21	T Sneddon	7,266	83	7,183	-	-	-	7,183	7,183	-	-	-				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Coybrook Bridge	KBG22	T Sneddon	11,422	66	11,945	-	-	-	11,945	11,355	590	-	590				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Colehurst Cottages Bridge	KBG23	T Sneddon	2,286	83	2,203	-	-	-	2,203	2,203	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Borlemail Bridge	KBG24	T Sneddon	70,439	166	75,990	-	-	-	75,990	70,273	5,717	-	5,717				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Linley No.2 Bridge	KBG25	T Sneddon	4,420	-	4,420	-	-	-	4,420	4,420	-	-	-				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Count Arbour Bridge	KBG26	T Sneddon	29,956	356	30,854	-	-	-	30,854	29,600	1,254	-	1,254				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Boreton Road Bridge	KBG28	T Sneddon	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				5,000	-	-
Bridgeguard - Twmpath Bridge	KBG29	T Sneddon	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				2,500	-	-
Bridgeguard - Wheelbarrow	KBG30	T Sneddon	104,002	1,452	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	50	950	-	950				102,500	-	-
Bridgeguard - Plox Green No.2	KBG31	T Sneddon	48,412	8,885	42,027	-	-	-	42,027	39,527	2,500	-	2,500				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Eaton No.3	KBG32	T Sneddon	126,219	8,297	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	422	1,078	-	1,078				117,500	-	-
Bridgeguard - Sandyford Bridge	KBG33	T Sneddon	100,345	-	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	345	1,155	-	1,155				100,000	-	-
RoW - Blue Bridge	KBG34	T Sneddon	41,391	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	9,678	20,322	31,713	(11,391)				31,713	-	-
Bridgeguard - Little Tasker Farm Bridge	KBG35	T Sneddon	1,105	430	675	-	-	-	675	675	-	-	-				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Bridgnorth Bypass	KBG36	T Sneddon	30,621	6,031	24,855	-	-	-	24,855	24,590	265	-	265				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Catherton Gate Cattle Grid Replacement	KBG38	T Sneddon	15,000	-	3,463	159	-	-	3,622	4,193	(571)	-	(571)				10,807	-	-
RoW - Morville No 1 Footbridge	KBG39	T Sneddon	55,410	-	5,410	-	-	-	5,410	5,410	(0)	-	(0)				50,000	-	-
RoW - Morville No 2 Footbridge	KBG40	T Sneddon	1,784	-	2,000	(466)	-	-	1,534	1,784	(250)	-	(250)				-	-	-
RoW - Eaton Brook Footbridge	KBG41	T Sneddon	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				20,000	-	-
Bridgeguard - Pont Rhyd y Croesau Bridge	KBG42	T Sneddon	16,232	-	17,598	-	-	-	17,598	16,232	1,366	-	1,366				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Glyn Morlas No 3 Culvert	KBG43	T Sneddon	21,399	-	21,399	-	-	-	21,399	21,399	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Brickwalls Canal Lift Bridge	KBG44	T Sneddon	16,211	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	16,211	3,789	-	3,789				-	-	-
Bridgeguard - Bridgnorth Bypass	KBG45	T Sneddon	2,162,092	-	-	44,363	-	-	44,363	18,897	25,466	23,195	2,271				143,195	2,000,000	-
Bridgeguard - Dark Lane Broseley Reservoir Tank	KBG46	T Sneddon	155,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,517	(2,517)	-	(5,000)				152,483	-	-
Bridgeguard - Dudleston School West Bridge	KBG47	T Sneddon	52,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				52,500	-	-
Bridgeguard - Henley Ledwyche Bridge	KBG48	T Sneddon	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				1,500	-	-
Bridgeguard - Winterburn Bridge	KBG49	T Sneddon	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				1,500	-	-
Bridgeguard - Dean Culvert Bridge	KBG50	T Sneddon	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				1,500	-	-
Bridgeguard - Harpswood No 2 Culvert	KBG51	T Sneddon	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				1,500	-	-
Bridgeguard - Castletwalk Footbridge Shrewsbury	KBG52	T Sneddon	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				10,000	-	-
Bridgeguard - Ludford Bridge, Ludlow	KBG58	T Sneddon	63,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,831	(14,831)	-	(14,831)				49,000	-	-
Bridgeguard - Smithy Bridge	KBG59	T Sneddon	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				15,000	-	-

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget £	Previous Years Spend £	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16 £	Spend to Budget Variance £	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
Bridgeguard - Swan Bach (Boundary) Bridge	KBG60	T Sneddon	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				10,000	-	-
Bridgeguard - Windmill Lane Canal Bridge	KBG61	T Sneddon	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				30,000	-	-
Row - Ford Footbridge	KBG53	T Sneddon	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				20,000	-	-
Row - Mill Meadow Footbridge	KBG54	T Sneddon	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				30,000	-	-
Row - Hogstow Hall Footbridge	KBG55	T Sneddon	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				15,000	-	-
Row - Broadway Close Footbridge	KBG56	T Sneddon	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				5,000	-	-
Row - Rindleford Mill Footbridge	KBG57	T Sneddon	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				15,000	-	-
Bridgeguard - Severe Weather Schemes	KBG9M	T Sneddon	147,081	146,978	502	(399)	-	-	103	103	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
Total					1,222,059	-	-	-	1,222,059	1,014,319	207,740	192,207	15,533	Green	Amber		2,322,117	3,500,000	1,500,000
Structural Maintenance of Roads																			
Structural Maintenance of Principal Roads		T Sneddon	Ongoing		4,007,388	(31,028)	-	-	3,976,360	3,506,305	470,055	760,904	(290,849)	Green	Amber		5,497,602	-	-
SUS - SPECIAL ALLOCATION PROJECTS (S74, S106, ETC)	KHS7P	I Walshaw			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Structural Maintenance of Secondary Roads			Ongoing		11,345,021	31,028	20,400	-	11,396,449	10,645,704	750,745	2,001,496	(1,250,751)	Green	Amber		9,798,157	-	-
Structural Maintenance of all Roads			Ongoing		867,461	-	-	-	867,461	736,252	131,209	(1,274,711)	1,405,920	Green	Amber		1,648,681	10,493,000	11,101,000
Total					16,219,870	-	20,400	-	16,240,270	14,888,260	1,352,010	1,487,689	(135,679)				16,944,440	10,493,000	11,101,000
Street Lighting																			
Programme of structural replacement of lighting columns	K6SL1	J Hughes	Ongoing		793,699	-	-	-	793,699	534,309	259,390	183,495	75,895	Green	Amber		873,495	690,000	690,000
Street Lighting LED Conversions	K6SL2	J Hughes	Ongoing		141,387	5,061	-	-	146,448	71,339	75,109	81,665	(6,556)	Green	Amber		181,665	100,000	100,000
Part Night Lighting	K6SL3	J Hughes	Ongoing		5,161	(5,061)	-	-	100	-	100	-	100	Green	Amber		10,000	10,000	10,000
Programme of replacement signs and bollards	K6SL4	J Hughes	Ongoing		50,000	-	-	-	50,000	5,059	44,941	2,131	42,810	Green	Amber		2,131	-	-
Total					990,247	-	-	-	990,247	610,707	379,540	267,291	112,249				1,067,291	800,000	800,000
Local Transport Plan - Integrated Transport Plan																			
Pedestrian & Cycle Facilities																			
Central																			
ITP Central - A488 Pontesbury to Minsterley Cycle Route	KST03	V Merrill	192,105	170,184	22,714	-	-	-	22,714	21,510	1,204	412	792				412	-	-
ITP Central - A458 Old Potts Way Cycle/Pedestrian crossing	KST04	V Merrill	22,213	22,106	107	-	-	-	107	107	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP Central - St Julians Friars shared space, Shrewsbury	KST06	V Merrill	281,750	264,584	17,166	-	-	-	17,166	17,166	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
ITP Central - Wenlock Road, Shrewsbury	KST07	V Merrill	10,161	10,129	32	-	-	-	32	32	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP Central - Spring Gardens Cyclepath / St Michaels Street	KST09	V Merrill	37,109	-	9,065	-	-	-	9,065	3,023	6,042	12,086	(6,044)				34,086	-	-
ITP Central - Hazledine Way (Derestricition to Reabrook round	KST10	V Merrill	1,741	1,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP Central - London Road - Column	K6CY4	V Merrill	1,222	-	1,222	-	-	-	1,222	1,222	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP Central - A488 Radbrook Rd Shrewsbury New Footway	KTC21	V Merrill	24,657	-	2,657	-	-	-	2,657	2,657	-	-	-				22,000	-	-
ITP Central - London Road Cycle Lane, Shrewsbury	KTC24	V Merrill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP Central - A458 Cross Houses, Crossing Upgrade	KTC25	V Merrill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP Central - Bicton Footway Improvements	KTC27	V Merrill	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				15,000	-	-
ITP Central - A488 Hanwood - Signalised Crossing	KTC28	V Merrill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP Central - Installation of new cycle counters	KTC30	V Merrill	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	8,287	6,713	6,713	(0)				6,713	-	-
ITP Central - Mytton Oak Road Pedestrian Improvements	KTC33	V Merrill	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				10,000	-	-
North																			
ITP North - Wern Mill St/Drawell Lane Pedestrian Crossing, W	KTC03	V Merrill	40,430	17,747	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	5,613	14,387	17,070	(2,683)				17,070	-	-
ITP North - Woore, Newcastle Road Footway Improvement	KTC04	V Merrill	38,273	8,009	30,264	-	-	-	30,264	30,264	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP North - B5069 Rhyn Park St Martins Crossing	KTC05	V Merrill	140,967	118,943	22,038	-	-	-	22,038	22,024	14	-	14				-	-	-
ITP North - B5067 Baschurch Pedestrian Crossing	KTC06	V Merrill	30,623	3,989	38,000	-	-	-	38,000	26,633	11,367	-	11,367				-	-	-
ITP North - A53 Shawbury Footway Link	KTC07	V Merrill	6,008	6,008	6,500	-	-	-	6,500	-	6,500	-	6,500				-	-	-
ITP North- Trefonen Pedestrian Crossing	KTC08	V Merrill	4,166	-	4,166	-	-	-	4,166	4,166	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
ITP North - High Street, Market Drayton Pedestrian Crossing	KTC22	V Merrill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP North - Colliery Lane, St Martins Footway	KTC26	V Merrill	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				5,000	-	-
ITP North - Poynton Road Shawbury Pedestrian Crossing	KTC32	V Merrill	1,675	-	-	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	3,000	1,675	1,325				1,675	-	-
ITP North - Meres & Mosses Cycle Route	K6CY2	V Merrill	Ongoing	-	4,066	-	-	-	4,066	4,066	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP North - Oswestry branch line cycle route (aka Cambrian R	KST11	V Merrill	224,867	39,151	160,000	20,715	-	-	180,715	116,327	64,388	64,389	(1)				69,389	-	-
ITP North - A49 Hadnall pedestrian crossing	KST12	V Merrill	61,993	41,563	19,616	-	-	-	19,616	20,430	(814)	-	(814)				-	-	-
ITP North - Gobowen, B5069 St Martins road crossing	KST13	V Merrill	9,965	9,937	7,827	(7,799)	-	-	28	28	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
ITP North - Gobowen Footway Improvements	KST14	V Merrill	40,461	739	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	39,138	10,862	584	10,278				584	-	-
South																			
ITP South - B4555 Bridgnorth Road Highley	KTC09	V Merrill	12,887	48	21,500	(8,538)	-	-	12,962	12,839	123	-	123				-	-	-
ITP South - A4117 Cleve Hill Pedestrian Crossing	KTC10	V Merrill	41,965	6,288	35,677	-	-	-	35,677	35,677	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
ITP South - B4363 Hollybush Road/Underhill Street Pedestrian	KTC11	V Merrill	12,948	2,641	10,306	-	-	-	10,306	10,307	(1)	-	(1)				-	-	-
ITP South - Broseley Road Bridgnorth Road Pedestrian Impro	KTC12	V Merrill	19,608	19,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP South - B4373 Wenlock Road & Westgate Crossing, Bridg	KTC13	V Merrill	83,026	15,611	67,653	-	-	-	67,653	67,414	239	-	239				-	-	-
ITP South - Station Road, Albrighton Pedestrian Facilities	KTC14	V Merrill	79,443	3,742	14,000	6,523	-	-	20,523	10,131	10,392	11,571	(1,179)				65,571	-	-
ITP South - B4379 Sherrinhalles Pedestrian Improvements	KTC15	V Merrill	26,385	3,518	20,000	2,783	-	-	22,783	6,443	16,340	16,424	(84)				16,424	-	-
ITP South - A464 Park Street Shifnal Pedestrian Crossing	KTC16	V Merrill	64,086	3,341	20,000	5,827	-	-	25,827	11,637	14,190	19,108	(4,918)				49,108	-	-
ITP South - B4386 Worthen Footway Extension	KTC17	V Merrill	5,858	5,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP South - B4376 Barrow Pedestrian Safety	KTC18	V Merrill	21,466	6,266	15,149	-	-	-	15,149	15,200	(51)	-	(51)				-	-	-
ITP South - Innage Lane to Stanley Lane, Bridgnorth, Junction	KTC20	V Merrill	1,585	-	3,500	(1,915)	-	-	1,585	1,585	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP South - B4373 Cross Lane, Cantreyn, Footway	KTC23	V Merrill	9,670	-	9,670	-	-	-	9,670	2,405	7,265	7,265	-				7,265	-	-
ITP South - Salop Road Bridgnorth Pedestrian Crossing (S106	KTC29	V Merrill	105,173	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	102,955	(32,955)	2,218	(35,173)				2,218	-	-
ITP South - Bromfield Road Ludlow, Pedestrian Crossing	KTC31	V Merrill	40,000	-	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	2,621	37,379	37,379	-				37,379	-	-
Total					717,895	20,596	40,000	-	778,491	601,905	176,586	196,894	(20,308)	Green	Amber		359,894	-	-
Signal Enhancements																			

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget £	Previous Years Spend £	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16 £	Spend to Budget Variance £	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
Countywide																			
ITP Countywide - Future years Signal Scheme Designs	KTS14	V Merrill	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				40,000	-	-
Central																			
ITP Central - Abbey Foregate/Monkmoor traffic signals	KTS02	V Merrill	139,292	137,667	1,624	-	-	-	1,624	1,624	0	-	0				-	-	-
ITP Central - Ditherington UTC Upgrade Contribution	KTS13	V Merrill	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				4,000	-	-
North																			
ITP North - A53 Shrewsbury road/Wern road signal Refurbishm	KTS05	V Merrill	24,465	-	24,493	-	-	-	24,493	24,465	28	-	28				-	-	-
ITP North - B5395 Whitchurch 5 ways junction improvement	KTS06	V Merrill	409,957	406,962	4,891	(1,896)	-	-	2,995	2,956	39	39	0				39	-	-
ITP North - A495 Scotland Street Ellesmere	KTS09	V Merrill	116,906	-	11,906	-	-	-	11,906	11,906	0	-	0				105,000	-	-
ITP North - A495 Willow Street Ellesmere Pedestrian Crossing	KTS10	V Merrill	26,636	-	3,636	-	-	-	3,636	3,636	-	-	-				23,000	-	-
ITP North - A495 Mereside Ellesmere Pedestrian Crossing	KTS12	V Merrill	35,793	-	6,793	-	-	-	6,793	6,793	-	-	-				29,000	-	-
South																			
ITP South - A41 Cosford junction signal Refurbishmentishme	KTS07	V Merrill	472,960	447,821	3,854	-	-	-	3,854	24,234	(20,380)	905	(21,285)				905	-	-
ITP South - Bull Ring Jctn Refurb Ludlow	KTS08	V Merrill	87,482	-	12,482	-	-	-	12,482	6,241	6,241	6,241	0				81,241	-	-
ITP South - A442 Hospital Steet, Bridgnorth - Pedestrian Cro	KTS11	V Merrill	6,793	-	6,793	-	-	-	6,793	2,550	4,243	4,243	-				4,243	-	-
Total					76,472	(1,896)	-	-	74,576	84,405	(9,829)	11,428	(21,257)	Green	Amber		287,428	-	-
Safety/Speed Reductions																			
Countywide																			
ITP Countywide - VAS Replacement Programme	KTR46	V Merrill	54,972	-	70,000	(6,000)	6,000	-	70,000	4,500	65,500	50,472	15,028				50,472	-	-
ITP Countywide - Safety/Speed Management VAS	K6SM5	V Merrill	Ongoing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,204)	3,204	-	3,204				-	-	-
Central																			
ITP Central - Lancaster Road Speed Management	KTR03	V Merrill	4,414	-	4,414	-	-	-	4,414	4,414	0	-	0				-	-	-
ITP Central - Mousecroft Lane Shrews, Speed Reduction	KTR28	V Merrill	2,220	-	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	2,220	780	-	780				-	-	-
ITP Central - Featherbed Lane Shres, Traffic Management	KTR32	V Merrill	76,752	-	25,619	-	-	-	25,619	11,298	14,321	17,454	(3,133)				65,454	-	-
ITP Central - Coleham School Safety Scheme	KTR33	V Merrill	44,871	-	22,000	-	-	-	22,000	14,338	7,662	6,533	1,129				30,533	-	-
ITP Central - B4380 Leighton Speed Management	KTR34	V Merrill	10,292	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	5,512	4,488	4,780	(292)				4,780	-	-
ITP Central - Priory & Meole Brace Schools Safety Scheme	KTR35	V Merrill	65,170	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	13,197	6,803	9,973	(3,170)				51,973	-	-
ITP Central - Acton Burnell Crossroads	KTR36	V Merrill	31,696	-	5,282	-	-	-	5,282	3,872	1,410	5,824	(4,414)				27,824	-	-
ITP Central - A488 Hanwood Speed Management	KTR37	V Merrill	30,238	-	11,308	-	-	-	11,308	658	10,650	18,580	(7,930)				29,580	-	-
ITP Central - Meadow Farm Drive Speed Management	KTR39	V Merrill	20,652	-	10,000	(131)	-	-	9,869	4,608	5,261	16,044	(10,783)				16,044	-	-
ITP Central - B4380 Buildwas Speed Management	KTR41	V Merrill	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				8,000	-	-
ITP Central - Uffington Speed Mangement	KTR42	V Merrill	5,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				5,500	-	-
ITP Central - B5062 Sundome Road Medical Centre Junction	KTR43	V Merrill	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				10,000	-	-
ITP Central - Hubert Way Shrewsbury Speed Management	KTR44	V Merrill	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				8,000	-	-
ITP Central - Main Road Pontesbury Speed & Safety Measur	KTR55	V Merrill	16,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				16,100	-	-
North																			
ITP North - A525 Broughall crossroads widening	KTR05	V Merrill	18,037	1,421	9,205	-	-	-	9,205	2,717	6,488	13,899	(7,411)				13,899	-	-
ITP North - B5069 Moors Bank St Martins speed reduction	KTR06	V Merrill	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	5,000				5,000	-	-
ITP North - Prees Lower Heath speed reduction	KTR07	V Merrill	3,806	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	672	4,328	3,134	1,194				3,134	-	-
ITP North - B4397 Baschurch speed reduction	KTR08	V Merrill	12,683	375	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	672	7,328	11,636	(4,308)				11,636	-	-
ITP North - B4396 Knockin Village speed reduction	KTR09	V Merrill	4,713	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	672	4,328	4,041	287				4,041	-	-
ITP North - A49 Hadnall to Preston Brook safety	KTR10	V Merrill	50,815	4,376	12,782	-	-	-	12,782	11,583	1,199	34,856	(33,657)				34,856	-	-
ITP North - Chirk Road Gobowen speed reduction	KTR11	V Merrill	3,793	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	672	4,328	3,121	1,207				3,121	-	-
ITP North - B5065 Soutlon road peed reduction	KTR12	V Merrill	3,806	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	3,806	1,194				3,806	-	-
ITP North - A49 Prees Higher Heath speed reduction	KTR13	V Merrill	47,016	4,833	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	3,000	12,000	11,683	317				39,183	-	-
ITP North - B5063 The Blamer speed reduction	KTR14	V Merrill	34,437	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	1,400	8,600	11,037	(2,437)				33,037	-	-
ITP North - A528 Speed Reduction Cockshutt	KTR27	V Merrill	13,962	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	2,400	7,600	11,562	(3,962)				11,562	-	-
ITP North - A529 Hinstock Safety Measures	KTR45	V Merrill	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				8,000	-	-
ITP North - Audlem Road Woore Speed Reduction S106	KTR47	V Merrill	3,469	-	3,347	-	122	-	3,469	3,469	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP North - Ternhill Safety Improvements	KTR49	V Merrill	5,680	-	5,680	-	-	-	5,680	1,300	4,380	4,380	-				4,380	-	-
ITP North - A51 Pipegate To Woore Speed Reduction	KTR54	V Merrill	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				2,000	-	-
ITP North - Ellesmere Town Centre 20Mph Zone	KTR56	V Merrill	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				9,000	-	-
ITP North - A41 Sandford Speed Reduction	KTR57	V Merrill	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				6,000	-	-
South																			
ITP South - A442 Norton	KTR15	V Merrill	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	1,727	8,273	8,273	-				8,273	-	-
ITP South - A456 Burford Speed Reduction	KTR16	V Merrill	86,719	42,624	22,022	100	-	-	22,122	20,624	1,498	1,470	28				23,470	-	-
ITP South - A5 Burlington safety	KTR18	V Merrill	53,571	-	53,585	-	-	-	53,585	53,571	14	-	14				-	-	-
ITP South - B4176 Upper Aston junction improvement	KTR19	V Merrill	3,994	3,448	546	-	-	-	546	546	-	-	-				-	-	-
ITP South - B4555 Severn Centre Highley traffic calming	KTR20	V Merrill	21,820	666	8,438	-	-	-	8,438	8,439	(1)	12,715	(12,716)				12,715	-	-
ITP South - A458 Morville Road Safety Improvements	KTR21	V Merrill	7,973	2,973	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-				5,000	-	-
ITP South - Hope Valley Speed Reduction	KTR22	V Merrill	49,511	-	7,000	-	-	-	7,000	5,511	1,489	-	1,489				44,000	-	-
ITP South - Chorley speed limit	KTR23	V Merrill	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-				5,000	-	-
ITP South - B4378 Shipton speed limit	KTR24	V Merrill	2,024	102	5,000	(3,078)	-	-	1,922	-	1,922	1,922	-				1,922	-	-
ITP South - Ironbridge Road Broseley Speed Reduction	KTR25	V Merrill	17,155	943	7,000	-	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	16,212	(9,212)				16,212	-	-
ITP South - A4169 Sheinton Street Much Wenlock	KTR26	V Merrill	105,000	-	25,962	-	-	-	25,962	8,278	17,684	17,684	-				96,722	-	-
ITP South - A454 Spoonleygate Crossroads Improvement	KTR29	V Merrill	3,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				3,300	-	-
ITP South - A41 Stanton Road Junction Improvement Tong	KTR30	V Merrill	22,288	-	8,563	-	-	-	8,563	2,906	5,657	19,382	(13,725)				19,382	-	-
ITP South - Coalport Road Traffic Management, Broseley	KTR31	V Merrill	50,467	-	13,676	-	-	-	13,676	8,755	4,921	12,712	(7,791)				41,712	-	-
ITP South - B4373 Bridgnorth Rd Speed Reduction, Broseley	KTR38	V Merrill	32,132	-	10,132	-	-	-	10,132	758	9,374	9,374	-				31,374	-	-
ITP South - Dark Lane Broseley Road Safety	KTR40	V Merrill	13,766	-	13,499	-	-	-	13,499	6,539	6,960	7,227	(267)				7,227	-	-
ITP South - B4194 Button Oak - Spdd Limit Alterations	KTR48	V Merrill	3,272	-	3,272	-	-	-	3,272	1,627	1,645	1,645	-				1,645	-	-

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget £	Previous Years Spend £	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16 £	Spend to Budget Variance £	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
ITP South - A442 VAS	KTR50	V Merrill	5,163	-	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,163	(163)				5,163	-	-
ITP South - Redstone Drive Highley Road Safety Review	KTR51	V Merrill	26,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				26,000	-	-
ITP South - Lackstone Farm Cattle Warning System	KTR52	V Merrill	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				10,000	-	-
ITP South - Much Wenlock, Barrow & Broseley Hgv Mgmt	KTR53	V Merrill	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				30,000	-	-
ITP South - Henley Road, Ludlow sign scheme	KST15	V Merrill	14,412	2,012	8,400	-	-	-	8,400	2,400	6,000	-	6,000				10,000	-	-
Total					487,732	(4,109)	6,122	-	489,745	211,651	278,094	366,594	(88,500)	Green	Amber		916,032	-	-
Traffic Management																			
Central																			
ITP Central - Traffic Management Crowmere & Belvidere sch	KTM01	V Merrill	109,490	102,266	7,322	-	-	-	7,322	7,224	98	-	98				-	-	-
ITP Central - Racecourse Lane, Shrewsbury	KTM03	V Merrill	46,550	1,925	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	11,341	8,659	9,284	(625)				33,284	-	-
ITP Central - Eaton Constantine traffic management	KTM05	V Merrill	41,332	4,871	35,312	-	-	-	35,312	35,031	281	430	(149)				1,430	-	-
ITP Central - Cross Street Bridge, Shrewsbury, Warning Sign	KTM12	V Merrill	3,531	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	3,531	1,469				3,531	-	-
ITP Central - Permanent Traffic Counter English Bridge	KTM13	V Merrill	5,009	-	5,009	-	-	-	5,009	5,009	-	-	-				-	-	-
North																			
South																			
ITP South - B4386 Little Brampton/Purslow crossroads	KTM08	V Merrill	8,031	7,856	175	-	-	-	175	175	(0)	-	(0)				-	-	-
ITP South - A464 Upton Crossroads Shifnal signs	KTM09	V Merrill	26,259	-	11,425	-	-	-	11,425	7,870	3,555	8,389	(4,834)				18,389	-	-
ITP South - Albrighton cross road	KTM10	V Merrill	3,500	-	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-				3,500	-	-
Total					87,743	-	-	-	87,743	66,651	21,092	25,134	(4,042)	Green	Amber		60,134	-	-
Parking Infrastructure																			
Countywide																			
ITP Countywide - Parking Strategy Improvements	KTP02	V Merrill	42,011	-	40,000	6,000	-	-	46,000	42,011	3,989	-	3,989				-	-	-
South																			
ITP South - The Innage Shifnal Parking	KTP01	V Merrill	18,497	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	18,497	(13,497)				18,497	-	-
Total					45,000	6,000	-	-	51,000	42,011	8,989	18,497	(9,508)	Green	Amber		18,497	-	-
Network Improvements																			
Countywide																			
ITP Countywide - Bus Shelters	KTN02	V Merrill	64,183	7,677	50,000	(5,000)	5,000	-	50,000	31,506	18,494	-	18,494				25,000	-	-
Countywide																			
ITP Central - Shrewsbury Wayfinding BID grant	KTN04	C Edwards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
South																			
ITP South - Shifnal Network Improvement (S106)	KTN03	V Merrill	142,517	40,803	94,826	6,682	-	-	101,508	101,714	(206)	-	(206)				-	-	-
Total					144,826	1,682	5,000	-	151,508	133,220	18,288	-	18,288	Green	Amber		25,000	-	-
Integrated Transport Unallocated																			
Countywide																			
ITP Countywide - Unallocated	KT000	V Merrill	Ongoing		156,114	(22,985)	-	-	133,129	-	133,129	-	133,129				65,710	1,000,000	1,000,000
Area Small Works - Central	KT001	V Merrill	Ongoing		1,319	-	-	-	1,319	1,286	33	-	33				-	-	-
Area Small Works - North	KT002	V Merrill	Ongoing		13,863	-	-	-	13,863	13,801	62	-	62				-	-	-
Area Small Works - South	KT003	V Merrill	Ongoing		-	712	-	-	712	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
Total					171,296	(22,273)	-	-	149,023	15,799	133,224	-	133,224	Green	Amber		65,710	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Integrated Transport Plan					1,730,964	-	51,122	-	1,782,086	1,155,642	626,444	618,547	7,897				1,732,695	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Highways & Transport - LTP					20,163,140	-	71,522	-	20,234,662	17,668,928.46	2,565,734	2,565,734	(0)				22,066,543	15,793,000	14,401,000
LEP Schemes																			
LEP Oxon Relief Road Project	KOX01	A Stirling	368,000	172,326	195,674	-	-	-	195,674	45,199	150,475	150,475	-	Green	Green		150,475	-	-
LEP Shrewsbury Integrated Transport Package	KIT01	A Stirling	7,944,985	309,720	306,186	-	-	-	306,186	341,714	(35,528)	(35,528)	-	Green	Green		2,814,472	3,300,000	1,179,079
Total					501,860	-	-	-	501,860	386,913	114,947	114,947	-				2,964,947	3,300,000	1,179,079
Retaining Walls and Footbridges																			
Castle Square Car Park Retaining wall	K6BP5	T Sheddin	697,304	701,633	-	-	-	-	-	(4,329)	4,329	-	4,329	Green	Green		-	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	(4,329)	4,329	-	4,329				-	-	-
Flood Defences & Water Management																			
Much Wenlock - Flood & Water Management	K6FW1	D Edwards	1,659,572	210,728	136,844	-	-	-	136,844	156,100	(19,256)	(19,256)	-	Green	Green		1,292,744	-	-
Craven Arms - Flood & Water Management	K6FW2	D Edwards	70,000	43,951	6,049	-	-	-	6,049	-	6,049	6,049	-	Green	Green		26,049	-	-
Church Stretton - Flood & Water Management	K6FW3	D Edwards	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	35,000	-
Shifnal - Flood & Water Management	K6FW4	D Edwards	360,000	36,835	23,165	-	-	-	23,165	1,000	22,165	22,165	-	Green	Green		172,165	150,000	-
Oswestry - Flood & Water Management	K6FW5	D Edwards	91,640	85,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		5,992	-	-
Shrewsbury - Flood & Water Management	K6FW6	D Edwards	158,262	125,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,862	-	-
DEFRA Repair & Renewal Flood Grant Scheme	K6FW7	D Edwards	84,242	78,534	5,708	-	-	-	5,708	5,708	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
The Grove, Minsterley IPP Scheme	K6FW8	D Edwards	66,000	25,821	40,179	-	-	-	40,179	35,187	4,993	4,993	-	Green	Green		4,992	-	-
Shropshire IPP Scheme Phase 1	K6FWA	D Edwards	187,585	56,384	25,631	-	-	-	25,631	939	24,692	24,692	-	Green	Green		94,262	36,000	-
Shropshire Slow the Flow Project	KEF01	D Edwards	280,000	-	40,000	-	-	-	40,000	50,552	(10,552)	(10,552)	-	Green	Green		89,448	70,000	70,000
Total					277,576	-	-	-	277,576	249,486	28,090	28,090	-				1,718,514	291,000	70,000
Environmental Maintenance - Depots																			
Depot Redevelopment - Unallocated	K6H03	S Brown	197,078	66,974	51,500	-	-	-	51,500	33,483	18,017	18,017	-	Green	Green		96,621	-	-
Depot Redevelopment - Hodnet	K6H06	S Brown	121,907	115,907	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000	-	Green	Green		6,000	-	-
Depot Redevelopment - Craven Arms	K6H08	S Brown	1,036,103	907,690	58,413	-	-	-	58,413	58,413	58,413	58,413	-	Green	Green		128,413	-	-
Depot Redevelopment - Stourbridge Road, Bridgnorth	K6H09	S Brown	221,797	105,612	56,185	-	-	-	56,185	-	56,185	56,185	-	Green	Green		116,185	-	-
Depot Redevelopment - Stourbridge Road Bridgnorth - Salt Dome	K6H10	S Brown	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		100,000	-	-
Depot Redevelopment - Manor House Lane Store	K6H11	S Brown	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		50,000	-	-
Depot Redevelopment - Ice Station Replacement	K6H12	S Brown	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		100,000	-	-

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget £	Previous Years Spend £	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16 £	Spend to Budget Variance £	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
Total					172,098	-	-	-	172,098	33,483	138,615	138,615	-				597,219	-	-
Total Commissioning					21,273,272	-	70,817	-	21,344,089	18,422,733	2,921,357	2,917,028	4,328				27,771,866	19,384,000	15,650,079
Commissioning - Heads of Service																			
Economic Growth & Prosperity																			
Visitor Economy																			
Music Hall Refurbishment	K5HA9	L Cross	10,106,794	9,735,360	371,434	-	-	-	371,434	292,434	79,000	79,000	-	Green	Green		79,000	-	-
Records, Archives & Museums Store - Hortonwood	K5HAP	M McKenzie	150,889	146,006	4,883	-	-	-	4,883	4,883	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Theatre Services																			
Theatre Severn - Major Maintenance Improvement Works	KBT01	L Cross	393,860	-	386,260	-	-	-	386,260	279,247	107,013	107,013	-	Green	Green		114,613	-	-
Total					762,577	-	-	-	762,577	576,564	186,013	186,013					193,613	-	-
Enterprise & Business																			
Food Enterprise Centre - Construction (Battlefield)	KER38	A Stirling	6,658,534	6,617,861	40,674	-	-	-	40,674	12,019	28,655	28,655	-	Green	Green		28,654	-	-
Ludlow Eco Park Plot 3	KED20	A Stirling	64,643	62,583	12,417	-	(10,357)	-	2,060	2,060	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Shropshire Small Business Loan Scheme - Phase 1	KED32	C Cox	500,000	300,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	Green	Green		100,000	-	-
Shropshire Small Business Loan Scheme - Phase 3	KBE01	C Cox	437,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		437,552	-	-
Shrewsbury Business Park Phase 2 Extension	KED33	A Stirling	1,757,282	1,572,315	184,968	-	-	-	184,968	144,331	40,637	40,637	-	Green	Green		40,636	-	-
MTRP																			
Market Towns Revitalisation - Bridgnorth	KED26	C Cox	308,296	257,796	50,500	-	-	-	50,500	40,850	9,650	9,650	-	Green	Green		9,650	-	-
Market Towns Revitalisation - Ludlow	KED28	C Cox	380,938	332,000	48,939	-	-	-	48,939	48,939	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Total					437,498	-	(10,357)	-	427,141	348,200	78,942	78,941					616,492	-	-
Outdoor Recreation																			
Green Arms - Project Onion	K5BC4	M Blount	97,266	91,316	5,950	-	-	-	5,950	5,950	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Wesley Play & Recreational Improvements	K5BC7	M Blount	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		50,000	-	-
Mere Play Area	K5T41	M Blount	102,655	100,184	2,471	-	-	-	2,471	-	2,471	2,471	-	Green	Green		2,471	-	-
Road Oswestry	K5T43	M Blount	73,519	69,437	4,082	-	-	-	4,082	-	4,082	4,082	-	Green	Green		4,082	-	-
Hefonen Playing Pitch Phase 2 - Drainage Improvements	K5T52	M Blount	42,981	39,146	3,835	-	-	-	3,835	3,835	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Snailbeach Lead Mine Higher Level Stewardship	K5T53	C Dean	197,761	75,578	116,225	-	(90)	-	116,135	116,225	(90)	(90)	-	Green	Green		5,958	-	-
Nesscliffe - Higher Level Stewardship	K5T55	C Dean	25,471	15,768	9,703	-	-	-	9,703	-	9,703	9,703	-	Green	Green		9,703	-	-
Wooln Meadow Skatepark, Bridgnorth	K5T57	M Blount	90,001	81,063	8,937	-	-	-	8,937	5,522	3,415	3,415	-	Green	Green		3,415	-	-
Toilet Improvements	KBR03	M Blount	28,634	-	28,634	-	-	-	28,634	28,634	()	-	()	Green	Green		-	-	-
Church Street, St Martins Play Area	KBR04	M Blount	20,261	-	20,261	-	-	-	20,261	20,261	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Mere Wardens Bungalow Refurbishment	KBR05	M Blount	88,974	-	38,974	-	-	-	38,974	385	38,589	38,589	-	Green	Green		88,589	-	-
Broseley BMX & Outdoor Gym (S106)	KBR06	S McCarthy	40,000	-	40,000	-	-	-	40,000	8,453	31,547	31,547	-	Green	Green		31,547	-	-
Shelton Recreation Ground Pavilion (S106)	KBR07	M Blount	109,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		104,797	4,750	-
Total					279,072	-	(90)	-	278,982	189,264	89,718	89,717	1				300,562	4,750	-
Infrastructure & Growth - Growth Point																			
Shrewsbury Growth Point	K6GP1	A Stirling	1,017,703	195,591	108,613	-	-	-	108,613	-	108,613	108,613	-	Green	Green		822,112	-	-
Shrewsbury Vision	K6GP4	A Stirling	627,259	382,490	144,769	-	-	-	144,769	6,804	137,965	137,965	-	Green	Green		237,965	-	-
Flaxmill Project - Implementation	K6FM1	A Stirling	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		1,000,000	-	-
Shrewsbury Vision - New Riverside Development	K6HR1	A Stirling	4,000,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	22,516	177,484	177,484	-	Green	Green		3,977,484	-	-
Total					453,382	-	-	-	453,382	29,320	424,062	424,062	-				6,037,561	-	-
Natural Build & Historical Landscape																			
Historic Environment Grants	K6HE1	A Mortimer	Ongoing	4,980	21,182	-	-	-	21,182	7,500	13,682	13,682	-	Green	Green		33,682	-	-
Old Rectory, Whitchurch Section 106	KBN01	A Mortimer	250,000	-	37,154	-	-	-	37,154	37,154	-	-	-	Green	Green		212,846	-	-
Total					58,336	-	-	-	58,336	44,654	13,682	13,682	-				246,528	-	-
Planning Policy - Affordable Housing																			
Affordable Housing - Rolling Fund	K6AHG	A Mortimer	Ongoing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		200,346	-	-
Shrewsbury Self Build Scheme	K6AHT	A Mortimer	300,000	7,773	192,227	-	-	-	192,227	9,674	182,553	182,553	-	Green	Green		282,553	-	-
Drapers Almshouses	K6AHU	A Mortimer	240,000	-	120,000	-	-	-	120,000	-	120,000	120,000	-	Green	Green		240,000	-	-
Ellesmere Rd, Shrewsbury - Extra Care Scheme	KBH01	A Mortimer	340,000	-	170,000	-	-	-	170,000	170,000	-	-	-	Green	Green		170,000	-	-
Community Led Affordable Housing Grant Scheme	K6AHV	A Mortimer	1,898,000	1,212,000	231,000	-	350,000	-	581,000	472,000	109,000	109,000	-	Green	Green		214,000	-	-
Affordable Housing Contributions Grant Scheme (S106)	K6AHW	A Mortimer	274,320	40,000	157,000	-	77,086	-	234,086	185,820	48,266	48,266	-	Green	Green		48,500	-	-
Total					870,227	-	427,086	-	1,297,313	837,494	459,819	459,819	-				1,155,399	-	-
Community Infrastructure Levy																			
CIL Project Grants	KBC01	A Mortimer	Ongoing	11,500	2,360	-	-	-	2,360	2,360	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Total					2,360	-	-	-	2,360	2,360	-	-	-				-	-	-
Broadband																			
Broadband Project - Milestone 0	KB000	C Taylor	874,700	573,220	212,057	-	-	-	212,057	243,239	(31,182)	(31,182)	-	Green	Green		58,241	-	-
Broadband Project - Milestone 1	KB001	C Taylor	9,957,509	3,139,195	3,756,006	-	-	-	3,756,006	3,090,025	665,981	665,979	2	Green	Green		3,728,288	-	-
Broadband Project - Milestone 2	KB002	C Taylor	4,912,390	1,347,288	1,890,801	-	-	-	1,890,801	1,740,982	149,819	149,819	-	Green	Green		1,824,119	-	-
Broadband Project - Milestone 3	KB003	C Taylor	1,749,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		1,749,657	-	-
Broadband Project - Phase 2	KB004	C Taylor	4,578,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		1,606,000	2,972,769	-
Broadband Project - Phase 2B	KB005	C Taylor	3,172,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	2,672,000	500,000
Total					5,858,864	-	-	-	5,858,864	5,074,247	784,617	784,615	2				8,966,305	5,644,769	500,000
Total Economic Growth and Prosperity					8,722,316	-	416,639	-	9,138,955	7,102,101	2,036,854	2,036,850	3				17,516,460	5,649,519	500,000
Public Protection																			

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget £	Previous Years Spend £	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16 £	Spend to Budget Variance £	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
Private Sector Housing																			
Market Drayton Empty Property Incentive Grant	K5P14	K Collier	386,499	170,744	206,732	9,023	-	-	215,755	215,755	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Oswestry Area Empty Property Incentive Grant	K5P15	K Collier	100,000	58,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		41,970	-	-
Whitchurch Area Empty Property Incentive Grant	K5P17	K Collier	200,000	-	80,000	-	-	-	80,000	109,119	(29,119)	(29,119)	-	Green	Green		90,881	-	-
Shropshire County Empty Property Incentive Grant	KPS01	K Collier	563,501	-	22,524	(9,023)	-	-	13,501	-	13,501	13,501	-	Green	Green		313,501	250,000	-
Total					309,256	-	-	-	309,256	324,873	(15,617)	(15,618)					446,352	250,000	-
Total Public Protection					309,256	-	-	-	309,256	324,873	(15,617)	(15,618)					446,352	250,000	-
Total Commissioning					30,304,844	-	487,456	-	30,792,300	25,849,707	4,942,593	4,938,261	4,332				45,734,678	25,283,519	16,150,079
Adult Services																			
Social Care																			
Community Capacity Grant	KA000	R Houghton	Ongoing	-	-	2,985	-	-	2,985	-	2,985	2,985	-	Green	Green		1,111,395	-	-
Mount Pleasant - Shared Development Site	K5B60	R Houghton	470,253	454,960	15,293	-	-	-	15,293	-	15,293	15,293	-	Green	Green		15,293	-	-
Avalon - Office Extension & Alterations	K5B76	R Houghton	68,595	68,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Telecare Call Monitoring	K5B88	R Houghton	251,412	49,001	72,412	-	-	-	72,412	83,479	(11,067)	(11,067)	-	Green	Green		118,932	-	-
IT Mobile Flexible Working	K5B89	R Houghton	199,999	19,784	50,216	-	-	-	50,216	177,959	(127,743)	(127,743)	-	Green	Green		2,257	-	-
Development Trust Development - Raven Site, Market Drayton	K5B94	R Houghton	2,172,058	1,798,508	273,550	-	-	-	273,550	144,932	128,618	128,618	-	Green	Green		228,618	-	-
Shared Lives Dementia Respite Adaptations	K5B98	R Houghton	7,088	-	7,087	-	-	-	7,087	7,088	(1)	-	(1)	Green	Green		-	-	-
Adult Social Care Community Capital Grant Scheme	K5B01	R Houghton	40,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		39,000	-	-
IT Hardware - Implementation of Care Bill	K5B02	R Houghton	279,000	15,850	83,150	-	-	-	83,150	54,325	28,825	28,825	-	Green	Green		208,825	-	-
Baschurch Assisted Living Bungalow - Phase 3	K5B04	R Houghton	530,000	23,125	446,875	-	-	-	446,875	359,571	87,304	87,304	-	Green	Green		147,304	-	-
London Road Assisted Living Bungalow - Phase 4	K5B05	R Houghton	470,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	2,593	17,407	17,407	-	Green	Green		467,407	-	-
Adult Social Care Bungalow - Phase 5	K5B06	R Houghton	470,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		470,000	-	-
Kempsfield/Aquamira Gas Installation	KA001	R Houghton	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	-	Green	Green		15,000	-	-
Team Innovation Capital Grant	KA002	R Houghton	18,500	10,180	8,320	-	-	-	8,320	840	7,480	7,480	-	Green	Green		7,480	-	-
Transforming Care - Adaptations Grant	KA003	R Houghton	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Whitchurch Supported Living	KA004	R Houghton	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-	Green	Green		25,000	-	-
Suburb The Meres for Library Services	KA005	R Houghton	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		40,000	-	-
Madgnroth Youth Centre Sensory Room & Assisted Bathroom	KA006	R Houghton	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	70,000	-	Green	Green		70,000	-	-
Kempsfield Pre Lift Housing	KA007	R Houghton	3,500	-	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-	Green	Green		3,500	-	-
4 Sandpit Fitouts	KA009	R Houghton	6,000	-	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000	-	Green	Green		6,000	-	-
5 Lawley Gardens External Works	KA010	R Houghton	1,800	-	1,800	-	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	1,800	-	Green	Green		1,800	-	-
Working Team 20 Laptops	KA011	R Houghton	19,976	-	20,000	(24)	-	-	19,976	19,976	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Security Alarms for Staff	KA012	R Houghton	693	-	3,000	(2,307)	-	-	693	693	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
12-14 Blackfriars Oswestry - External DDA compliance	KA013	R Houghton	7,459	-	8,113	(654)	-	-	7,459	7,459	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Aquamira - Water Filtration System Replacement	KA014	R Houghton	4,275	-	4,275	-	-	-	4,275	-	4,275	4,275	-	Green	Green		4,275	-	-
Glenview - replacement specialist bathing equip	KA015	R Houghton	15,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		15,571	-	-
Just Checking - Equipment Purchase	KA016	R Houghton	9,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		9,312	-	-
Belulah House - Resurfacing Roadway	KA017	R Houghton	5,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		5,799	-	-
Total					1,158,591	-	-	-	1,158,591	883,914	274,677	274,678	(1)				3,012,768	-	-
Housing Health & Wellbeing																			
Disabled Facilities Grants	K5P03	A Begley	Ongoing	1,304,923	1,432,329	-	-	-	1,432,329	1,230,083	202,246	202,246	-	Green	Green		1,981,374	-	-
Total					1,432,329	-	-	-	1,432,329	1,230,083	202,246	202,246	-				1,981,374	-	-
Total Adult Services					2,590,920	-	-	-	2,590,920	2,113,997	476,923	476,924	(1)				4,994,142	-	-
Children's Services																			
Children's Safeguarding																			
Children's Residential Care																			
Children's Residential Care - Buildings Conversion	K3A47	K Bradshaw	35,334	959	34,375	-	-	-	34,375	15,027	19,348	19,348	-	Green	Green		19,348	-	-
Total					34,375	-	-	-	34,375	15,027	19,348	19,348	-				19,348	-	-
Youth Work																			
Youth - Oswestry Teenspace	K3EY4	S Wilkins	2,735,667	2,687,271	48,396	-	-	-	48,396	-	48,396	48,396	-	Green	Green		48,396	-	-
Total					48,396	-	-	-	48,396	-	48,396	48,396	-				48,396	-	-
Total Children's Safeguarding					82,771	-	-	-	82,771	15,027	67,744	67,744	-				67,744	-	-
Learning & Skills																			
Early Years																			
Short Breaks	K3L59	N Ward	453,887	444,806	9,081	-	-	-	9,081	8,070	1,011	1,011	-	Green	Green		1,011	-	-
Early Years Unallocated	KLE00	N Ward	Ongoing	-	5,000	2,935	-	-	7,935	5,000	2,935	2,935	-	Green	Green		77,078	-	-
Ludlow Junior School Early Years	KLE01	N Ward	17,115	-	17,115	-	-	-	17,115	17,115	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Ludlow Junior Demountable Reconfiguration	KLE02	N Ward	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		200,000	-	-
Shifnal Primary - Hopscotch Nursery	KLE03	N Ward	26,461	-	26,462	(1)	-	-	26,461	26,461	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Cressage EY Demountable Refurb	KLE04	N Ward	43,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		43,366	-	-

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget	Previous Years Spend	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16	Budget Virements Q4	Budget Inc/Dec Q4	Reprofile to/from future years Q4	Revised Budget Q4	Actual Spend 31/03/16	Spend to Budget Variance	Slipped to 2016/17	No longer required / available	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget	2017/18 Revised Budget	2018/19 Revised Budget
Bluebell Nursery - Martin Wilson School	KLE05	N Ward	27,516	-	30,450	(2,934)	-	-	27,516	27,516	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Brown Clee Nursery	K3L01	N Ward	266,725	261,008	5,717	-	-	-	5,717	5,717	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Mereside Primary - St Giles Pre-school Extension & Refurbishment	K3L06	N Ward	171,280	385	170,895	-	-	-	170,895	167,462	3,433	3,433	-	Green	Green		3,433	-	-
Broseley John Wilkinson Primary Early Years	K3L11	N Ward	250,000	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		249,895	-	-
Worthen Primary Early Years	K3L12	N Ward	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		130,000	-	-
Whitchurch Children's Centre	K3L14	N Ward	150,000	1,075	-	-	-	-	-	27,904	(27,904)	(27,904)	-	Green	Green		121,021	-	-
Total					264,720	-	-	-	264,720	285,247	(20,527)	(20,526)	(1)				825,804	-	-
Primary Schools																			
Primary School Refurbishment Unallocated	KLP00	P Wilson	Ongoing	-	-	51,553	-	-	51,553	-	51,553	51,553	-	Green	Green		300,898	-	-
Chirbury - School House Refurbishment	K3122	P Wilson	96,314	59,976	36,338	-	-	-	36,338	36,338	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Highley - Reconfigure Office Area & Accessible Toilet	K3A08	P Wilson	90,000	618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		89,382	-	-
Woodfield Infants - Refurbishment Nursery Demountable/Secure	K3A30	P Wilson	187,231	181,231	27,607	(21,607)	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000	-	Green	Green		6,000	-	-
Kinlet Primary - Heads Office/PPA/Lobby Works	K3A54	P Wilson	147,427	-	385	-	-	-	385	2,918	(2,533)	(2,533)	-	Green	Green		144,509	-	-
Radbrook Primary - Secure Lobby	K3A57	P Wilson	91,787	89,748	-	2,039	-	-	2,039	2,039	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Worthen Primary - Secure Lobby	K3A59	P Wilson	76,736	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		76,541	-	-
Harlescott Junior Toilet Refurbishment	K3A86	P Wilson	36,774	35,050	1,724	-	-	-	1,724	1,725	(1)	-	(1)	Green	Green		-	-	-
Rushbury Primary Reception & Playground	K3A90	P Wilson	31,843	13,080	18,710	53	-	-	18,763	18,763	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Belvidere Primary Toilet Refurbishment	K3A96	P Wilson	56,714	-	86,190	(29,476)	-	-	56,714	51,877	4,837	4,837	-	Green	Green		4,837	-	-
Hinstock Primary Reconfigure Boys/Girls Toilets	K3A99	P Wilson	23,845	-	23,845	-	-	-	23,845	23,845	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Sundome Infant - Infant Toilet Refurbishment	K3AA2	P Wilson	29,175	36,115	(6,940)	-	-	-	(6,940)	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Sundome Infant Toilet Upgrade phase 2	KLP01	P Wilson	41,594	-	41,594	-	-	-	41,594	41,594	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Belvidere Primary Reception play area	KLP02	P Wilson	21,847	-	21,847	(82)	-	-	21,847	21,847	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Crowmoor Reception play area	KLP03	P Wilson	21,665	-	21,665	-	-	-	21,665	21,665	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Longnor Toilet refurbishment	KLP04	P Wilson	33,899	-	-	-	-	-	4,573	(4,573)	(4,573)	-	-	Green	Green		29,326	-	-
Shrewsbury Toilet Upgrades Phase 1	KLP05	P Wilson	25,562	-	27,193	(1,631)	-	-	25,562	25,562	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Steters Wern Toilet Remodelling	KLP06	P Wilson	92,769	-	92,769	-	-	-	92,769	63,147	29,622	29,622	-	Green	Green		29,622	-	-
Shrewsbury Town Toilet refurbishment	KLP07	P Wilson	48,472	-	48,472	(849)	-	-	47,623	47,623	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Shrewsbury Heath Toilet refurbishment	KLP08	P Wilson	49,201	-	49,201	-	-	-	49,201	49,201	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Total					490,682	-	-	-	490,682	405,777	84,905	84,906	(1)				681,115	-	-
Basic Need																			
Basic Need Unallocated	KLB00	P Wilson	Ongoing	-	-	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	Green	Green		850,415	1,513,797	-
Market Drayton - Basic Need	K3181	P Wilson	264,060	220,756	43,304	-	-	-	43,304	4,791	38,513	38,513	-	Green	Green		38,513	-	-
Whitchurch Infant School - Basic Need	K3182	P Wilson	305,739	190,486	115,252	-	-	-	115,252	115,252	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Shrewsbury Primary Basic Need	K3AX1	P Wilson	276,492	270,520	5,971	-	-	-	5,971	5,971	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Shrewsbury Mount Pleasant	KLB01	P Wilson	400,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	1,920	18,080	18,080	-	Green	Green		398,080	-	-
St. Lawrence CE Primary School, Church Stretton	KLB02	P Wilson	-	-	20,000	(20,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Shifnal Primary	KLB03	P Wilson	400,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	3,789	16,212	16,212	-	Green	Green		396,211	-	-
Shrewsbury North Primary - Site TBC	KLB04	P Wilson	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		20,000	380,000	-
Market Drayton Infant/Junior - Site TBC	KLB05	P Wilson	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		20,000	380,000	-
Shifnal St Andrews	KLB06	P Wilson	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		40,000	760,000	-
Sundome Infants/Harlescott Junior - Site TBC	KLB07	P Wilson	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	400,000	-
Market Drayton Primary	KLB08	P Wilson	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	400,000	-
Shifnal St Andrews	KLB09	P Wilson	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	400,000	-
Total					224,527	-	-	-	224,527	131,723	92,804	92,805	(1)				1,763,219	4,233,797	-
School Amalgamations																			
School Amalgamations Unallocated	KLA00	P Wilson	Ongoing	-	-	76,909	-	-	76,909	-	76,909	76,909	-	Green	Green		200,987	-	-
Mount Pleasant	K3200	P Wilson	2,865,218	2,817,356	47,862	-	-	-	47,862	22,862	25,000	25,000	-	Green	Green		25,000	-	-
Holy Trinity	K3201	P Wilson	2,009,449	2,008,069	1,380	-	-	-	1,380	-	1,380	1,380	-	Green	Green		1,380	-	-
The Grange	K3203	P Wilson	1,677,761	1,671,643	249	5,869	-	-	6,118	6,118	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Bishop Hooper	K3094	P Wilson	3,440,817	3,402,059	38,758	-	-	-	38,758	-	38,758	38,758	-	Green	Green		38,758	-	-
Buntingdale - Nursery Extension /Additional Toilets/Secure Lobby	K3206	P Wilson	265,457	259,958	22,283	(16,784)	-	-	5,499	5,499	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Shawbury Primary / St Mary's Amalgamation	K3207	P Wilson	1,997,001	1,839,836	157,165	-	-	-	157,165	572	156,593	156,593	-	Green	Green		156,593	-	-
St Martins - All Through School	K3208	P Wilson	3,322,029	3,198,919	189,104	(65,994)	-	-	123,110	116,000	7,110	7,110	-	Green	Green		7,110	-	-
Total					456,801	-	-	-	456,801	151,052	305,749	305,749	0				429,828	-	-
Secondary Schools																			
Secondary School Refurbishment Unallocated	KLS00	P Wilson	Ongoing	-	5,819	(4,146)	-	-	1,673	-	1,673	1,673	-	Green	Green		381,673	-	-
Oldbury Wells Sports Hall	K3155	P Wilson	1,693,043	1,650,828	42,215	-	-	-	42,215	42,215	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Belvidere Science College Toilet Refurbishment	K3A97	P Wilson	78,442	523	82,136	(4,216)	-	-	77,920	77,398	522	522	-	Green	Green		522	-	-
Meole Brace - Toilets Near Entrance	K3B13	P Wilson	79,116	1,669	77,447	-	-	-	77,447	77,446	1	-	1	Green	Green		-	-	-
Mary Webb Sports Hall Lighting Upgrade	K3B15	P Wilson	17,607	-	17,607	-	-	-	17,607	17,607	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Lacon Childre Refurbishment of Science Classrooms	K3B17	P Wilson	101,107	98,667	2,440	-	-	-	2,440	2,440	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Oldbury Wells Improved Science Room/Arts	K3B18	P Wilson	45,091	-	45,091	-	-	-	45,091	45,091	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Thomas Adams Upgrade Changing Rooms	K3B19	P Wilson	73,293	61,502	-	11,791	-	-	11,791	11,791	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Belvidere Secondary School - Hall Refurbishment Phase 1	KLS01	P Wilson	85,102	-	85,102	-	-	-	85,102	79,764	5,338	5,338	-	Green	Green		5,338	-	-
Mary Webb - Toilets	KLS02	P Wilson	83,407	-	83,407	-	-	-	83,407	69,481	13,926	13,926	-	Green	Green		13,926	-	-
Ludlow Secondary School - Science Lab Refurbishment C3	KLS03	P Wilson	104,299	-	104,299	-	-	-	104,299	89,438	14,861	14,861	-	Green	Green		14,861	-	-
Bishops Castle CC - Changing Rooms	KLS04	P Wilson	80,000	-	80,000	-	-	-	80,000	2,359	77,641	77,641	-	Green	Green		77,641	-	-
Community College Bishops Castle - Science Lab Refurbishment	KLS05	P Wilson	107,011	-	109,054	(2,043)	-	-	107,011	107,011	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Meole Brace Secondary - Humanities Room	KLS06	P Wilson	44,210	-	45,596	(1,386)	-	-	44,210	44,210	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Total					780,213	-	-	-	780,213	666,252	113,961	113,961	0				493,961	-	-
Universal Infant Free School Meals																			

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget £	Previous Years Spend £	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16 £	Spend to Budget Variance £	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
School Kitchen Unallocated (Capitalised DSG)	KLK00	P Wilson	157,030	-	15,000	3,115	-	-	18,115	-	18,115	18,115	-	Green	Green		157,030	-	-
Broseley - Asbestos removal, electrics	KLK01	P Wilson	23,641	-	23,641	-	-	-	23,641	23,641	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Corvedale (aided) - Convert Storeroom	KLK02	P Wilson	-	-	5,000	(5,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Greenfields - Ventilation Upgrade	KLK03	P Wilson	8,527	-	13,946	(5,419)	-	-	8,527	8,527	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Longnor - New Kitchen	KLK04	P Wilson	25,944	-	25,426	518	-	-	25,944	25,944	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
St John the Baptist, Ruyton X1 Towns - Extend Kitchen	KLK05	P Wilson	57,053	-	412	-	-	-	412	3,063	(2,651)	(2,651)	-	Green	Green		53,990	-	-
Shifnal - Dishwasher & Electrics	KLK06	P Wilson	12,247	-	12,247	-	-	-	12,247	12,247	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Wistanstow - Refurb whole Kitchen	KLK08	P Wilson	32,068	-	34,270	(2,202)	-	-	32,068	32,068	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Market Drayton Infants - Fire Doors out of Hall	KLK09	P Wilson	26,544	13,272	13,272	-	-	-	13,272	13,272	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Stoke on Tern - Refurb whole Kitchen	KLK11	P Wilson	72,119	-	72,621	(502)	-	-	72,119	72,119	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Bryn Offa - Electrical Work	KLK12	P Wilson	4,960	-	4,959	-	-	-	4,959	4,960	(1)	-	(1)	Green	Green		-	-	-
St Martins Kitchen Ventilation	KLK13	P Wilson	8,051	-	8,051	-	-	-	8,051	8,051	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Bomere Heath - Kitchen Replacement	KLK14	P Wilson	54,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		54,500	-	-
Gobowen - Kitchen Upgrade	KLK15	P Wilson	5,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		5,450	-	-
Woore - Kitchen Upgrade	KLK16	P Wilson	10,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		10,900	-	-
Radbrook - Kitchen Ventilation & Fire Door	KLK17	P Wilson	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		20,000	-	-
Church Preen - Kitchen Upgrade	KLK18	P Wilson	54,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		54,500	-	-
Total					228,845	(9,490)	-	-	219,355	203,891	15,464	15,465	(1)				356,370	-	-
Harnessing Technology																			
Hamessing ICT	K36B2	P Wilson	Ongoing	-	8,186	-	-	-	8,186	8,186	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Total					8,186	-	-	-	8,186	8,186	0	-	0				-	-	-
Condition																			
Condition Unallocated	KL000	P Wilson	Ongoing	-	65,041	170,677	-	-	235,718	-	235,718	235,718	-	Green	Green		777,769	3,322,364	-
Buildwas Primary - Part Replacement Rotten Roof Joists	K3R44	P Wilson	16,023	15,859	164	-	-	-	164	164	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Market Drayton Jnrs - Re-new Asphalt Roof	K3R56	P Wilson	10,489	2,375	8,114	-	-	-	8,114	8,115	(1)	-	(1)	Green	Green		-	-	-
Woodfield Infants - refenestration	K3RA2	P Wilson	29,409	-	29,409	-	-	-	29,409	29,409	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Cleobury Mortimer Primary - Re-wire	K3RA7	P Wilson	307,666	302,313	5,353	-	-	-	5,353	5,353	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Market Drayton Longlands - re-wire middle school	K3RC1	P Wilson	220,475	220,475	4,943	(4,943)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Redbury Primary Re Roof Pitch Roof	K3RD2	P Wilson	62,906	8,200	54,706	-	-	-	54,706	36,050	18,656	18,656	-	Green	Green		18,656	-	-
Albrighton Primary Bring Single Pipe Heating System above Floor	K3RE1	P Wilson	92,034	33,245	58,789	-	-	-	58,789	8,257	50,532	50,532	-	Green	Green		50,532	-	-
Bomere Heath Insulate Ceiling Voids	K3RE7	P Wilson	85,019	-	85,020	-	-	-	85,020	38,609	46,411	46,411	-	Green	Green		46,410	-	-
Bridgnorth Castlefields Replace Windows Toilets & Class 3/4	K3RE8	P Wilson	14,281	13,826	455	-	-	-	455	455	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Cleobury Primary General Roof Repairs	K3RF6	P Wilson	23,453	-	23,453	-	-	-	23,453	18,154	5,299	5,299	-	Green	Green		5,299	-	-
Greenfields Primary Boiler & Controls Upgrade	K3RF8	P Wilson	42,761	42,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Grove School Curtain Walling	K3RF9	P Wilson	112,756	68,859	43,897	-	-	-	43,897	43,897	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
West Primary Replace Timber Windows Stone Building	K3RG6	P Wilson	-	-	3,771	-	-	-	3,771	-	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Newtown Primary Hall Double Glazing	K3RH5	P Wilson	13,309	-	13,309	-	-	-	13,309	13,309	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Oakmeadow Primary Music Area Re-Roofing	K3RH7	P Wilson	28,371	21,990	10,681	(4,300)	-	-	6,381	6,381	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Pontesbury Primary External Wall Repairs	K3RH9	P Wilson	12,907	8,654	4,253	-	-	-	4,253	4,253	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Sheriffhales Primary Secondary Glazing to Classroom & Draught	K3RJ4	P Wilson	5,278	-	7,489	(2,211)	-	-	5,278	5,278	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Shifnal Primary Replace High Level Window Frames to Hall	K3RJ5	P Wilson	27,250	-	27,250	-	-	-	27,250	190	27,060	27,060	-	Green	Green		27,060	-	-
St Andrew's Nesscliffe Ceilings & Partial Re-Wire	K3RJ8	P Wilson	82,507	1,236	78,675	2,596	-	-	81,271	81,271	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
St George's Roofing & Guttering Issues	K3RJ9	P Wilson	19,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,972	(6,972)	(6,972)	-	Green	Green		12,648	-	-
Meole Brace Primary - Re-roof (Southeast) flat roofs	K3RK4	P Wilson	66,666	-	47,907	-	-	-	47,907	48,802	(895)	(895)	-	Green	Green		17,864	-	-
Thomas Adams - Replace Science Classroom Windows	K3RK9	P Wilson	21,386	-	21,386	-	-	-	21,386	-	21,386	21,386	-	Green	Green		21,386	-	-
Ellesmere Primary Replace Windows Phase 3	K3RL4	P Wilson	34,750	-	34,750	-	-	-	34,750	34,750	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Woodlands - Replace Slate Roof Coverings	K3RL6	P Wilson	43,600	-	43,600	-	-	-	43,600	2,645	40,955	40,955	-	Green	Green		40,955	-	-
Minsterley - Replace Single Glazed Windows Hall	K3RM7	P Wilson	25,744	24,081	1,663	-	-	-	1,663	1,663	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Thomas Adams - Sports Hall Roof	K3RN5	P Wilson	52,309	52,309	1,227	(1,227)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Whitchurch Infants Upgrade Water Supply Pipe	KL001	P Wilson	-	-	21,800	(21,800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Buildwas - Boiler Replacement	KL002	P Wilson	37,201	-	37,201	-	-	-	37,201	37,201	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Weston Rhyn - Upgrade Electrics Phase 1	KL009	P Wilson	15,909	-	15,909	-	-	-	15,909	15,909	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Weston Rhyn - Replace Fire Alarm	KL010	P Wilson	10,424	-	10,424	-	-	-	10,424	10,424	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
St Leonards, B'north - Rewire Phase 1	KL012	P Wilson	36,731	-	37,214	(483)	-	-	36,731	36,731	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Belvidere Secondary - Replace Curtain Walling	KL014	P Wilson	4,993	-	5,429	(436)	-	-	4,993	4,993	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Belvidere Primary - Replace Windows & Doors	KL015	P Wilson	21,231	4,841	16,390	-	-	-	16,390	16,390	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Shifnal Primary - Reroof Demountable	KL016	P Wilson	-	-	16,316	(16,316)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Crowmoor - Refenestration of 7 Classrooms	KL017	P Wilson	59,829	-	59,829	-	-	-	59,829	59,327	502	502	-	Green	Green		502	-	-
Market Drayton Junior - Boiler Renewal	KL018	P Wilson	68,429	-	68,429	-	-	-	68,429	68,429	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Whitchurch Infants - Re-roof Hall	KL020	P Wilson	13,962	-	13,962	-	-	-	13,962	13,962	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Bridgnorth St Leonards - Re-roof Hall	KL021	P Wilson	41,993	28,449	13,544	-	-	-	13,544	13,544	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Trinity Ford - Replace Demountable Windows	KL023	P Wilson	15,764	14,778	986	-	-	-	986	986	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Sundorne Infants - Replace Nursery Windows	KL027	P Wilson	9,947	8,796	1,151	-	-	-	1,151	1,152	(1)	-	(1)	Green	Green		-	-	-
Oakmeadow - Reline Drainage	KL029	P Wilson	13,507	-	13,507	-	-	-	13,507	13,507	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Chirbury C.E. Primary School -suspended timber floors	KL030	P Wilson	30,314	-	34,416	(4,102)	-	-	30,314	30,314	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Meole Brace Secondary - Re-roof & replace windows/doors Scien	KL031	P Wilson	26,284	-	28,561	(2,277)	-	-	26,284	26,284	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Belvidere Primary -Window replacements to main school	KL032	P Wilson	4,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		4,905	-	-
Bridgnorth St Leonards Primary -Int Quadrangle Fenestration	KL033	P Wilson	38,670	-	38,670	-	-	-	38,670	38,670	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
St Andrews, Shifnal -Localised reroof	KL034	P Wilson	54,163	-	54,163	-	-	-	54,163	52,921	1,242	1,242	-	Green	Green		1,242	-	-
Albrighton - Boiler & Control Upgrade	KL035	P Wilson	74,642	-	66,506	8,136	-	-	74,642	74,642	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Belvidere Secondary - Boiler & Controls Upgrade	KL036	P Wilson	90,282	-	90,282	-	-	-	90,282	90,282	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget £	Previous Years Spend £	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16 £	Spend to Budget Variance £	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
Burford - Boiler & Controls Upgrade	KL037	P Wilson	47,412	-	47,412	-	-	-	47,412	47,412	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Hinstock - Part Rewire 1st Phase	KL038	P Wilson	15,612	-	15,612	-	-	-	15,612	15,612	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Ludlow Secondary - Boiler & Controls Upgrade	KL039	P Wilson	44,509	-	142	-	-	-	142	143	(1)	-	(1)	Green	Green		44,366	-	-
Much Wenlock - Boiler & Controls Upgrade	KL040	P Wilson	60,659	-	59,056	1,603	-	-	60,659	60,659	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Oldbury Wells East - Boiler & Controls Upgrade	KL041	P Wilson	98,645	-	98,645	-	-	-	98,645	94,730	3,915	3,915	-	Green	Green		3,915	-	-
Shifnal Primary - Boiler & Control Upgrade	KL042	P Wilson	67,178	-	62,993	4,185	-	-	67,178	67,178	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Tilstock - Boiler & Controls Upgrade	KL043	P Wilson	66,840	-	66,840	-	-	-	66,840	47,349	19,491	19,491	-	Green	Green		19,491	-	-
Whitchurch Junior - Boiler & Controls Upgrade	KL044	P Wilson	58,825	-	190	-	-	-	190	190	-	-	-	Green	Green		58,635	-	-
Farlow - Re-roofing the Main Pitched Roof	KL045	P Wilson	65,400	-	65,400	-	-	-	65,400	22,340	43,060	43,060	-	Green	Green		43,060	-	-
Brocton - Re-roofing Works to Flat Roof to Main Block	KL046	P Wilson	46,008	-	57,113	(11,105)	-	-	46,008	46,008	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Albrighton - Part Replace Windows & Doors to Lower KS2	KL047	P Wilson	42,095	-	42,095	-	-	-	42,095	42,095	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Albrighton - Repair of Roof & Brickwork to Gas Meter	KL048	P Wilson	6,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		6,540	-	-
Beckbury School House - Felt Underside of Roof & Replace	KL049	P Wilson	21,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		21,800	-	-
Bishops Castle Primary - Replace Windows	KL050	P Wilson	24,864	-	38,974	(14,110)	-	-	24,864	24,864	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
St Lawrence, Church Stretton - Replace Demountable Windows	KL051	P Wilson	12,595	-	20,712	(8,117)	-	-	12,595	12,595	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Albrighton, St Mary's - Demolition of Disused Brick Chimney and	KL053	P Wilson	10,354	-	13,059	(2,706)	-	-	10,353	10,354	(1)	-	(1)	Green	Green		-	-	-
Highley Primary School - Replacement External Doors and Wind	KL054	P Wilson	30,099	-	30,099	-	-	-	30,099	30,099	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Ludlow Junior - 2nd Phase Electrical Rewire	KL055	P Wilson	43,515	-	43,515	-	-	-	43,515	43,515	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Trinity, Ford - Rewire Phase 1	KL056	P Wilson	41,548	-	41,548	-	-	-	41,548	41,548	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Mary Webb - Dining Room Roof, Drainage	KL057	P Wilson	116,379	-	91,752	-	-	-	91,752	92,318	(566)	(566)	-	Green	Green		24,061	-	-
Meole Brace Secondary - Replacement Windows to Art Room B1	KL058	P Wilson	11,534	-	14,133	(2,599)	-	-	11,534	11,534	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
John Wilkinson Primary - Improvement Storm Drainage to GP Ro	KL059	P Wilson	4,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		4,360	-	-
Stoke on Tern - Replacement Windows to Rear Elevation	KL060	P Wilson	34,627	-	172	-	-	-	172	172	-	-	-	Green	Green		34,455	-	-
Longnor - Rewire Phase 1	KL061	P Wilson	43,564	-	43,074	490	-	-	43,564	43,564	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Stones - Repairs to Demountable	KL062	P Wilson	4,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		4,392	-	-
Offa - 2nd Phase Electrical Rewire	KL063	P Wilson	31,268	-	31,268	-	-	-	31,268	31,268	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Adorne Infant - 2nd Phase Electrical Rewire	KL064	P Wilson	32,290	-	32,290	-	-	-	32,290	32,290	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Winston Rhyn - 2nd Phase Electrical Rewire	KL065	P Wilson	30,279	-	30,279	-	-	-	30,279	30,279	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Willes - 1st Phase Rewire	KL066	P Wilson	16,350	-	250	-	-	-	250	250	-	-	-	Green	Green		16,100	-	-
Whixall - Re-Roofing Demountables	KL068	P Wilson	36,923	-	36,923	-	-	-	36,923	36,923	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Kirklet - Replacement of Rotten Timber Suspended Floor to Old C	KL069	P Wilson	21,800	-	77	-	-	-	77	77	-	-	-	Green	Green		21,723	-	-
Coleham - External Walls, Windows & Doors	KL070	P Wilson	58,466	-	62,402	(3,936)	-	-	58,466	58,466	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Moreton Say - Re-Roofing of Original Main Building	KL071	P Wilson	65,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		65,400	-	-
Hadnall - External Demountable Repairs - Roofing & Windows	KL072	P Wilson	11,332	-	11,336	(4)	-	-	11,332	11,332	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Pontesbury - Reroofing the School Hall & Classroom 6	KL073	P Wilson	39,917	-	49,458	(9,541)	-	-	39,917	39,045	872	872	-	Green	Green		872	-	-
Hope - 1st Phase re-roof of School to include Remedial Drainage	KL074	P Wilson	65,400	-	65,400	-	-	-	65,400	10,458	54,942	54,942	-	Green	Green		54,942	-	-
St Lawrence, Church Stretton - 1st Phase Rewire	KL075	P Wilson	45,869	-	45,869	-	-	-	45,869	45,869	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Highley - 2nd Phase Electrical Rewire	KL076	P Wilson	87,183	-	87,183	-	-	-	87,183	87,183	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Beckbury - Exterior Decoration of Demountable	KL077	P Wilson	3,409	-	3,409	-	-	-	3,409	3,409	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Minsterley - Phase 2 Replacement Hall Windows	KL078	P Wilson	15,176	-	17,481	(2,305)	-	-	15,176	15,176	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
St Peters, Wem - Replace Slate Roof Covering 2 Storey Classroo	KL079	P Wilson	60,638	-	60,638	-	-	-	60,638	60,638	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Longnor - Phased Replacement Windows	KL080	P Wilson	24,654	-	24,654	-	-	-	24,654	24,654	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Whixall - 2nd Phase Rewire	KL081	P Wilson	32,630	-	32,630	-	-	-	32,630	32,630	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Stoke on Tern Primary - 1st Phase Rewire	KL082	P Wilson	21,693	-	21,693	-	-	-	21,693	21,693	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Albrighton, St Marys - Part Reroof Infants	KL083	P Wilson	65,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		65,400	-	-
Mary Webb - English Classrooms Rewiring	KL084	P Wilson	48,990	-	54,391	(5,401)	-	-	48,990	48,990	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Belvidere Secondary - Rewire of 2nd Floor	KL085	P Wilson	74,117	-	83,028	(8,911)	-	-	74,117	74,117	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
St Andrews, Shifnal - Renewal Fan Convectors	KL086	P Wilson	26,606	-	25,451	1,155	-	-	26,606	26,606	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Shawbury Primary - Re-roofing Hall	KL087	P Wilson	16,313	11,391	4,923	-	-	-	4,923	4,922	1	-	1	Green	Green		-	-	-
Thomas Adams Secondary - 1st Phase Rewire of Switch gear & s	KL088	P Wilson	31,133	-	31,133	-	-	-	31,133	31,133	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Moreton Say Primary - 1st Phase Rewire & Switch Gear	KL089	P Wilson	19,613	-	19,613	-	-	-	19,613	19,613	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Prees - 3rd Phase Rewire	KL090	P Wilson	32,545	-	32,545	-	-	-	32,545	32,545	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Hodnet - 3rd Phase Rewire	KL091	P Wilson	43,330	-	43,330	-	-	-	43,330	43,330	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
St Martins - 1st phase secondary rewire	KL092	P Wilson	50,019	-	50,019	-	-	-	50,019	50,019	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Alveley - replace rotten timber classroom external doors.	KL093	P Wilson	6,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		6,540	-	-
Coleham - Reroof pitched roofs phase 2	KL094	P Wilson	103,111	-	105,960	(2,849)	-	-	103,111	103,111	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
St Martins - Replace flat roof covering	KL095	P Wilson	66,057	-	75,381	(9,324)	-	-	66,057	66,057	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Market Drayton Infant - Replace windows and doors Phase 2	KL096	P Wilson	33,533	-	41,902	(8,369)	-	-	33,533	33,533	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Oldbury Wells East - Re-roofing Science Block	KL097	P Wilson	55,121	-	55,121	-	-	-	55,121	53,857	1,264	1,264	-	Green	Green		1,264	-	-
Sheriffhales - Roof repairs to demountable	KL098	P Wilson	2,424	-	2,424	-	-	-	2,424	690	1,734	1,734	-	Green	Green		1,734	-	-
St Andrews, Shifnal - Replace Doors	KL099	P Wilson	15,759	-	15,919	(160)	-	-	15,759	15,759	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Hadnall - fenestration	KL100	P Wilson	46,870	-	46,870	-	-	-	46,870	9,851	37,019	37,019	-	Green	Green		37,019	-	-
Lower Heath Primary- Window Replacement	KL101	P Wilson	19,313	-	19,121	192	-	-	19,313	19,313	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Burford - Rewire 2nd Phase	KL102	P Wilson	24,078	-	24,088	(10)	-	-	24,078	24,078	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Newtown CE Primary - Replace timber framed windows to main s	KL103	P Wilson	13,444	-	13,444	-	-	-	13,444	13,444	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
St Georges - Window fenestration	KL104	P Wilson	70,850	-	70,850	-	-	-	70,850	24,292	46,558	46,558	-	Green	Green		46,558	-	-
Oxon Primary School Reroofing Demountable Roofs	KL105	P Wilson	29,208	-	29,208	-	-	-	29,208	29,208	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Hadnall re-roof Phase 1	KL106	P Wilson	8,698	-	8,698	-	-	-	8,698	8,698	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Belvidere School - Reroof Block 1	KL107	P Wilson	57,150	-	64,366	(7,216)	-	-	57,150	57,150	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Ludlow School - Part Humanities block re roof	KL108	P Wilson	76,814	-	86,429	(9,615)	-	-	76,814	76,814	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Shifnal Primary - Electrical services, replacement of lighting	KL109	P Wilson	16,344	-	22,675	(6,331)	-	-	16,344	16,344	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget £	Previous Years Spend £	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16 £	Spend to Budget Variance £	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
Gobowen Primary - Replace kitchen roof	KL110	P Wilson	9,614	-	9,614	-	-	-	9,614	9,614	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Welshampton - Replace windows	KL111	P Wilson	14,710	-	14,710	-	-	-	14,710	14,710	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
St Giles - Reroof 2 no. demountables	KL112	P Wilson	44,739	-	44,739	-	-	-	44,739	42,923	1,816	1,816	-	Green	Green		1,816	-	-
Hinestock - Demountable windows	KL113	P Wilson	13,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,756	(7,756)	(7,756)	-	Green	Green		5,324	-	-
Bishops Castle CC - Hall re fenestration	KL114	P Wilson	82,125	-	82,125	-	-	-	82,125	47,244	34,881	34,881	-	Green	Green		34,881	-	-
Tilstock - Rewire Phase 1	KL115	P Wilson	24,777	-	28,493	(3,716)	-	-	24,777	24,777	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Grove Curtain Walling - Final Phase	KL116	P Wilson	66,876	-	69,941	(3,065)	-	-	66,876	66,876	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Welshampton - Replace Heating System	KL117	P Wilson	9,810	-	10,511	(701)	-	-	9,810	9,810	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Cockshutt - Reroof Demountable	KL118	P Wilson	12,577	-	19,181	(6,604)	-	-	12,577	12,289	288	288	-	Green	Green		288	-	-
Gobowen - Rewire Phase 1	KL119	P Wilson	27,899	-	27,624	275	-	-	27,899	27,899	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
West Felton - Rewire Phase 1	KL120	P Wilson	20,507	-	20,507	-	-	-	20,507	20,507	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Cheswardine - Rewire Phase 1	KL121	P Wilson	31,429	-	31,430	-	-	-	31,430	26,778	4,652	4,652	-	Green	Green		4,651	-	-
Lower Heath - Rewire Phase 1	KL122	P Wilson	21,528	-	21,528	-	-	-	21,528	17,327	4,201	4,201	-	Green	Green		4,201	-	-
Ludlow Secondary - Rewire Phase 1	KL123	P Wilson	32,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,044	(32,044)	(32,044)	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Wistanstow - Rewire Phase 1	KL124	P Wilson	18,295	-	18,295	-	-	-	18,295	18,295	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Belvidere Secondary School - Roof Demountable Block	KL125	P Wilson	12,353	-	12,465	(112)	-	-	12,353	12,353	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Ellesmere Primary - Survey Ducts	KL126	P Wilson	16,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		16,350	-	-
Welshampton Primary - Additional Electrical Works (new AC)	KL127	P Wilson	11,199	-	10,614	585	-	-	11,199	11,199	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Church Preen - Phase 1 Rewire	KL128	P Wilson	10,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		10,871	-	-
Ludlow Infants - Replacement Windows	KL129	P Wilson	7,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,789	(7,789)	(7,789)	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Longnor - Retaining Wall	KL130	P Wilson	3,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		3,270	-	-
Mary Webb School - Additional Electrical Works	KL131	P Wilson	8,176	-	8,666	(490)	-	-	8,176	8,176	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Much Wenlock Primary - Insulate Roof Space	KL132	P Wilson	10,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		10,900	-	-
Ludlow Secondary - Reroof Demountable	KL133	P Wilson	8,153	-	8,698	(545)	-	-	8,153	8,153	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
St Martins - Additional Electrical Works	KL134	P Wilson	10,066	-	10,744	(678)	-	-	10,066	10,066	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Ludlow Junior - Replacement Windows	KL135	P Wilson	10,923	-	8,720	2,203	-	-	10,923	-	10,923	10,923	-	Green	Green		10,923	-	-
Ludlow Secondary - Replace Kitchen Windows	KL136	P Wilson	10,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		10,900	-	-
Greenfields, Bridgnorth EYFS - Replacement Windows	KL137	P Wilson	14,916	-	14,916	-	-	-	14,916	7,100	7,816	7,816	-	Green	Green		7,816	-	-
Stattyn - Phase 1 Heating	KL138	P Wilson	16,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		16,350	-	-
Stretesbury - Phase 1 Windows	KL139	P Wilson	15,154	-	20,091	(4,937)	-	-	15,154	15,154	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Longnor - Retaining Wall	KL140	P Wilson	10,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		10,900	-	-
Greenfields - Phase 1 Rewire	KL141	P Wilson	10,322	-	10,867	(545)	-	-	10,322	10,322	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Hinestock - Replace Windows	KL142	P Wilson	10,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		10,900	-	-
Coleham - New Boiler	KL143	P Wilson	92,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		92,650	-	-
Meadows Primary - Phase 1 Rewire	KL144	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Cockshutt - Classroom Windows	KL145	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Hope on Tern - Window Replacement Phase 3	KL146	P Wilson	21,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		21,800	-	-
Bridgnorth St Leonards - Phase 2 Rewire	KL147	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
St Giles - Phase 2 Rewire	KL148	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Coleham - Flat Roofs	KL149	P Wilson	109,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		109,000	-	-
Bomere Heath - Phase 3 Rewire	KL150	P Wilson	65,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		65,400	-	-
Belvidere Primary - Phase 1 Windows	KL151	P Wilson	27,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		27,250	-	-
Highley - Phase 3 Rewire	KL152	P Wilson	87,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		87,200	-	-
Grove - Phase 1 Roofs	KL153	P Wilson	54,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		54,500	-	-
Crowmoor - New Floors in Two Classrooms	KL154	P Wilson	21,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		21,800	-	-
St Andrews CE Primary - Phase 2 Reroof	KL155	P Wilson	59,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		59,950	-	-
Shifnal - Phase 2 Rewire	KL156	P Wilson	27,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		27,250	-	-
Trinity, Ford - Phase 2 Rewire	KL157	P Wilson	54,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		54,500	-	-
Longnor - Phase 2 Rewire	KL158	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
St Lawrence - Phase 2 Rewire	KL159	P Wilson	54,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		54,500	-	-
Oakmeadow - Phase 1 Reroof	KL160	P Wilson	81,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		81,750	-	-
BCCC - English Block Toilets	KL161	P Wilson	43,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		43,600	-	-
BCCC - Phase 1 Rewire	KL162	P Wilson	21,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		21,800	-	-
Ludlow School - Rosla Block Reroof	KL163	P Wilson	103,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		103,550	-	-
Albrighton - Foundation/KS1 Toilets	KL164	P Wilson	27,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		27,250	-	-
Morda - Replace Main Block Slate Roof	KL165	P Wilson	21,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		21,800	-	-
Grove - Phase 3 Curtain Walling	KL166	P Wilson	87,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		87,200	-	-
Moreton Say - Windows Replacement	KL167	P Wilson	21,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		21,800	-	-
Ludlow Junior - Phase 2 Rewire	KL168	P Wilson	21,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		21,800	-	-
Cheswardine - Phase 2 Rewire	KL169	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Newtown - Phase 1 Rewire	KL170	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Ludlow Sec - Phase 2 Rewire	KL171	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Woodfield - Phase 2 Windows	KL172	P Wilson	26,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		26,160	-	-
Woodfield - Reroof & Insulation of Demountable	KL173	P Wilson	16,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		16,350	-	-
Woodfield - Phase 3 Windows	KL174	P Wilson	19,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		19,620	-	-
Moreton Say - Rewire	KL175	P Wilson	76,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		76,300	-	-
St Peters Wem - Phase 2 Reroof	KL176	P Wilson	87,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		87,200	-	-
Minsterley - Phase 3 Windows	KL177	P Wilson	27,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		27,250	-	-
Mary Webb - Reroof Science Block	KL178	P Wilson	76,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		76,300	-	-
Hope - Phase 2 Reroof	KL179	P Wilson	98,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		98,100	-	-
Market Drayton Junior - Replace Stonework	KL180	P Wilson	13,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		13,080	-	-

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget £	Previous Years Spend £	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16 £	Spend to Budget Variance £	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
St Martins - Phase 3 Rewire	KL181	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Stoke on Tern - Phase 2 Rewire	KL182	P Wilson	21,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		21,800	-	-
Thomas Adams - Phase 2 Rewire	KL183	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Myddle - Phase 1 Rewire	KL184	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Cockshutt - Phase 1 Rewire	KL185	P Wilson	21,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		21,800	-	-
Church Preen - Phase 2 Rewire	KL186	P Wilson	16,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		16,350	-	-
Selattyn - Phase 2 Heating	KL187	P Wilson	38,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		38,150	-	-
Meole Brace Primary - Phase 2 Rewire & Ceiling Removal	KL188	P Wilson	65,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		65,400	-	-
Woodfield Inf - Floor & Rebuild Brick Piers	KL189	P Wilson	27,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		27,250	-	-
Market Drayton Infant - Replace Floor	KL190	P Wilson	5,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		5,450	-	-
Alveley - Windows Class 2/3	KL191	P Wilson	10,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		10,900	-	-
Prees - Replace Heat Pumps	KL192	P Wilson	5,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		5,995	-	-
Stoke on Tern - Replace Oil Tank	KL193	P Wilson	6,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		6,540	-	-
Highley - Phase 2 Windows	KL194	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Sheriffhales - Dampproof Classroom	KL195	P Wilson	16,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		16,350	-	-
Radbrook - Demountable Windows	KL196	P Wilson	4,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		4,687	-	-
Whixall - Reroof Main School	KL197	P Wilson	43,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		43,600	-	-
Newtown - Reroof & Windows	KL198	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Prees - Reroof Main School	KL199	P Wilson	38,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		38,150	-	-
Various - Boiler Control Replacement	KL200	P Wilson	54,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		54,500	-	-
Christ Church Cressage Primary School - Reroof Demountable	KL201	P Wilson	10,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		10,900	-	-
Whitchurch Infants - Phase 1 Rewire	KL202	P Wilson	21,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		21,800	-	-
Coleham - Replace Floors	KL203	P Wilson	32,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		32,700	-	-
Belvidere Secondary - Phase 4 Rewire	KL204	P Wilson	109,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		109,000	-	-
Total					4,317,138	-	-	-	4,317,138	3,651,968	665,170	665,173	(3)				4,291,328	3,322,364	-
Fire Safety Schemes																			
Fire Safety - Unallocated	KLF00	P Wilson	Ongoing	-	26,943	20,108	-	-	47,051	-	47,051	47,051	-	Green	Green		289,452	-	-
Fire Safety - Oakmeadow	K3V34	P Wilson	3,447	-	2,838	609	-	-	3,447	3,447	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Woodlands (Wem)	K3V42	P Wilson	62,840	47,259	32,542	(16,961)	-	-	15,581	15,581	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Radbrook	K3V45	P Wilson	18,557	-	18,557	-	-	-	18,557	18,557	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Shifnal Primary	K3V46	P Wilson	42,583	-	42,583	-	-	-	42,583	42,583	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Whitchurch Infants	K3V47	P Wilson	24,620	-	24,292	328	-	-	24,620	24,620	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Shifnal St Andrews	KLF01	P Wilson	638	-	-	638	-	-	638	638	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Sundome Infant School	KLF02	P Wilson	40,750	-	43,600	(2,850)	-	-	40,750	40,750	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Oswestry Meadows	KLF03	P Wilson	495	-	-	495	-	-	495	495	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Belvidere Primary	KLF04	P Wilson	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Alveley Primary	KLF05	P Wilson	401	-	-	401	-	-	401	401	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Minsterley Primary	KLF06	P Wilson	18,569	-	19,664	(1,095)	-	-	18,569	18,569	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Ludlow Infants	KLF09	P Wilson	23,769	-	25,430	(1,661)	-	-	23,769	23,769	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Crommoor Primary	KLF10	P Wilson	3,266	-	3,620	(354)	-	-	3,266	3,266	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Ludlow St Laurence	KLF11	P Wilson	14,986	-	16,076	(1,090)	-	-	14,986	14,986	0	-	0	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - Bishop Castle Primary	KLF12	P Wilson	12,579	-	13,669	(1,090)	-	-	12,579	12,579	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Fire Safety - St Thomas & St Anne	KLF13	P Wilson	34,008	-	-	748	-	-	748	748	0	-	0	Green	Green		33,260	-	-
Fire Safety - Sheriffhales	KLF14	P Wilson	31,065	-	-	457	-	-	457	457	-	-	-	Green	Green		30,608	-	-
Fire Safety - Rushbury	KLF15	P Wilson	45,235	-	-	469	-	-	469	469	0	-	0	Green	Green		44,766	-	-
Fire Safety - Beckbury	KLF16	P Wilson	15,914	-	-	436	-	-	436	436	0	-	0	Green	Green		15,478	-	-
Fire Safety - Adderley	KLF17	P Wilson	33,899	-	-	412	-	-	412	412	0	-	0	Green	Green		33,487	-	-
Total					269,814	-	-	-	269,814	222,764	47,050	47,051	(1)				447,051	-	-
Special Education Needs																			
Schools Access Initiative Unallocated	KLD00	P Wilson	Ongoing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		244,231	-	-
Criftins Changing Bench	KLD01	P Wilson	4,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		4,816	-	-
Kettlemere Centre - Lakelands	K3CX0	P Wilson	1,014,541	832,426	182,114	-	-	-	182,114	90,350	91,764	91,764	-	Green	Green		91,764	-	-
Total					182,114	-	-	-	182,114	90,350	91,764	91,764	-				340,811	-	-
Devolved Formula Capital & UIFSM - Allocated by schools		P Wilson	Ongoing		1,042,437	9,490	25,961	-	1,077,888	1,013,626	64,262	64,262	1	Green	Green		1,801,054	-	-
Total Learning & Skills					8,265,477	-	25,961	-	8,291,438	6,830,836	1,460,602	1,460,609	(7)				11,430,541	7,556,161	-
Total Children's Services					8,348,248	-	25,961	-	8,374,209	6,845,863	1,528,346	1,528,353	(7)				11,498,285	7,556,161	-
Resources & Support																			
Customer Care & Support Services																			
Assets & Estates Management																			
Mardol House Adaptation and Refit	KRP03	S Jackson	3,640,000	167,641	3,472,359	-	-	-	3,472,359	3,472,359	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Total					3,472,359	-	-	-	3,472,359	3,472,359	-	-	-				-	-	-
Assets & Estates - Energy & Sustainability																			
Shawbury St Marys Solar PV	KRV01	S Law	62,559	193	66,355	-	(3,989)	-	62,366	60,830	1,536	1,536	-	Green	Green		1,536	-	-
Bishops Castle Primary Solar PV	KRV03	S Law	40,847	-	43,900	-	(3,053)	-	40,847	39,874	973	973	-	Green	Green		973	-	-
Weston Rhyn Primary Solar PV	KRV04	S Law	33,109	-	38,320	-	(5,210)	-	33,110	32,321	789	789	-	Green	Green		788	-	-
Harlescott Junior Solar PV	S Law	S Law	35,191	-	50,250	-	(15,059)	-	35,191	34,353	838	838	-	Green	Green		838	-	-
Mount Pleasant Primary Solar PV	KRV07	S Law	39,085	-	47,200	-	(8,115)	-	39,085	38,154	931	931	-	Green	Green		931	-	-

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Capital Scheme Details Quarter 4 2015/16

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	Total Approved Scheme Budget £	Previous Years Spend £	Revised Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 £	Actual Spend 31/03/16 £	Spend to Budget Variance £	Slipped to 2016/17 £	No longer required / available £	RAG Status Scheme on Budget	RAG Status Scheme Progress	Note	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
Ludlow Youth Centre Solar PV	KRV11	S Law	43,060	-	29,556	-	13,504	-	43,060	42,036	1,024	1,024	-	Green	Green		1,024	-	-
Severn Valley Country Park Solar PV	KRV14	S Law	18,045	-	18,131	-	(86)	-	18,045	17,616	429	429	-	Green	Green		429	-	-
SPARC - Solar PV	KRV15	S Law	60,719	-	61,007	-	(288)	-	60,719	59,200	1,519	1,519	-	Green	Green		1,519	-	-
Shirehall - Solar PV	KRV17	S Law	269,935	-	269,935	-	-	-	269,935	185,648	84,287	84,287	-	Green	Green		84,287	-	-
Total					624,654	-	(22,296)	-	602,358	510,033	92,325	92,325	-				92,325	-	-
Assets & Estates - Small Holdings																			
The Clamp - Smallholding Refurbishment	KCS03	S Law	149,939	6,207	93,733	-	-	-	93,733	9,623	84,110	84,110	-	Green	Green		134,109	-	-
Total					93,733	-	-	-	93,733	9,623	84,110	84,110	-				134,109	-	-
Assets & Estates - Gypsy Sites																			
Gypsy Site - Park Hall, Oswestry	K6T01	S Law	513,936	434,784	31,018	-	(1,866)	-	29,152	11,199	17,953	17,953	-	Green	Green		67,953	-	-
Gypsy Site - Long Lane, Craven Arms	K6T02	S Law	271,793	267,595	4,198	-	-	-	4,198	4,198	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Gypsy Site - Manor House Lane	K6T03	S Law	653,745	309,076	342,803	-	1,866	-	344,669	344,669	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Gypsy Sites - Whittington Phase 2	K6T04	S Law	677,220	352,234	254,986	-	-	-	254,986	242,112	12,874	12,874	-	Green	Green		82,874	-	-
Gypsy Sites - Craven Arms Phase 2	K6T05	S Law	483,729	331,027	102,702	-	-	-	102,702	75,201	27,501	27,501	-	Green	Green		77,501	-	-
Total					735,707	-	-	-	735,707	677,378	58,329	58,328	-				228,328	-	-
Total Customer Care & Support Services					4,926,453	-	(22,296)	-	4,904,157	4,669,393	234,764	234,763	-				454,762	-	-
Legal Strategy & Democratic Elections																			
A3 Forms Hardware Funding	KLGO2	S Ijewsky	28,377	11,330	18,028	-	(981)	-	17,047	17,047	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Total					18,028	-	(981)	-	17,047	17,047	-	-	-				-	-	-
Total Resources & Support					4,944,481	-	(23,277)	-	4,921,204	4,686,440	234,764	234,763	1				454,762	-	-
Total General Fund Capital Programme					46,188,493	-	490,140	-	46,678,633	39,496,007	7,182,626	7,178,301	4,325				62,681,867	32,839,680	16,150,079
Housing Revenue Account																			
Major Repairs Programme - SC Contracts																			
Housing Major Repairs Programme	K5P01	A Begley	Ongoing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		3,801,569	3,550,000	-
Asbestos Removal	K5P45	A Begley	Ongoing	-	2,225	-	-	-	2,225	2,225	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
Total					2,225	-	-	-	2,225	2,225	-	-	-				3,801,569	3,550,000	-
Major Repairs Programme - STAR Housing Contracts																			
STAR Rewires	K5R02	A Begley	800,002	467,827	282,174	-	-	-	282,174	263,857	18,317	18,317	-	Green	Green		68,317	-	-
STAR Heating Installation Works	K5R03	A Begley	165,033	165,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Green	Green		-	-	-
STAR Electrical Remedial Works	K5R04	A Begley	609,316	352,892	246,424	-	-	-	246,424	215,520	30,904	30,904	-	Green	Green		40,904	-	-
STAR Roofing	K5R05	A Begley	550,000	206,028	43,972	-	-	-	43,972	-	43,972	43,972	-	Green	Green		343,972	-	-
STAR Major Works	K5R06	A Begley	345,090	178,471	126,620	-	-	-	126,620	126,350	270	270	-	Green	Green		40,269	-	-
STAR Kitchens & Bathrooms	K5R07	A Begley	1,505,799	1,055,800	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	183,393	(83,393)	(83,393)	-	Green	Green		266,607	-	-
STAR Fire Safety Works	K5R08	A Begley	244,000	96,756	47,244	-	-	-	47,244	31,339	15,905	15,905	-	Green	Green		115,905	-	-
STAR One Off Doors	K5R09	A Begley	50,000	33,782	16,218	-	-	-	16,218	10,989	5,229	5,229	-	Green	Green		5,229	-	-
STAR External Doors	K5R11	A Begley	218,000	975	67,025	-	-	-	67,025	126,795	(59,770)	(59,770)	-	Green	Green		90,230	-	-
STAR External Wall Insulation	K5R12	A Begley	900,000	6,395	893,605	-	-	-	893,605	840,800	52,805	52,805	-	Green	Green		52,805	-	-
STAR Disabled Aids & Adaptations	K5R13	A Begley	500,001	236,076	263,925	-	-	-	263,925	186,347	77,578	77,578	-	Green	Green		77,578	-	-
STAR Heating Insulation Works (Liberty)	K5R14	A Begley	1,749,999	819,652	930,348	-	-	-	930,348	1,032,661	(102,313)	(102,313)	-	Green	Green		(102,313)	-	-
STAR Sewage Treatment Works	KSH01	A Begley	70,000	-	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	5,465	2,535	2,535	-	Green	Green		64,535	-	-
STAR Asbestos Removal	KSH02	A Begley	200,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	115,112	34,888	34,888	-	Green	Green		84,888	-	-
STAR Kitchens & Bathrooms Voids	KSH03	A Begley	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	154,572	95,428	95,428	-	Green	Green		95,428	-	-
STAR Oswestry Castlefields Regeneration	KSH04	A Begley	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	(530)	(530)	-	Green	Green		149,470	-	-
Total					3,425,555	-	-	-	3,425,555	3,293,731	131,824	131,824	-				1,393,824	-	-
New Build Programme																			
Housing New Build Programme - Phase 1	K5NB1	A Begley	7,176,340	6,773,862	302,565	-	-	-	302,565	249,132.90	53,432	53,432	-	Green	Green		153,345	-	-
Housing New Build Programme - Phase 2	K5NB2	A Begley	3,815,981	-	1,471,278	-	-	-	1,471,278	1,397,648.35	73,630	73,630	-	Green	Green		2,365,259	53,074	-
Total					1,773,843	-	-	-	1,773,843	1,646,781	127,062	127,062	-				2,518,604	53,074	-
Total Housing Revenue Account					5,201,623	-	-	-	5,201,623	4,942,737	258,886	258,886	-				7,713,997	3,603,074	-
Total Capital Programme					51,390,116	-	490,140	-	51,880,256	44,438,744	7,441,512	7,437,187	4,325				70,395,864	36,442,754	16,150,079

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Financing	B/F Budget Q3 2015/16 £	Budget Virements Q4 £	Budget Inc/Dec Q4 £	Reprofile to/from future years Q4 £	Revised Budget Q4 15/16 £	2016/17 Revised Budget £	2017/18 Revised Budget £	2018/19 Revised Budget £
Self Financed Prudential Borrowing	3,172,359	-	-	-	3,172,359	-	-	-
Government Grants								
Department for Transport	18,124,000	-	-	-	18,124,000	18,710,000	16,293,000	14,901,000
Department for Health - Community Capacity Grant	776,000	-	-	-	776,000	-	-	-
Department for Health - Disabled Facilities Grant	1,379,128	-	-	-	1,379,128	-	-	-
Department for Health - Better Care Fund		-	-	-	-	2,498,220		
Department for Education		-	-	-	-			
- Condition Capital Grant	3,432,986	-	-	-	3,432,986	3,322,364	3,322,364	-
- Basic Need Capital Grant	1,709,784	-	-	-	1,709,784	1,795,273	1,784,013	-
- Devolved Formula Capital	979,364		(7,564)	-	971,800	1,785,922	-	-
HCA - Travellers	735,707	-	-	-	735,707	228,328	-	-
HCA - New Build	274,000	-	-	-	274,000	68,500	-	-
BDUK - Broadband	4,234,554	-	-	-	4,234,554	1,606,000	2,972,769	-
Environment Agency	246,720	-	-	-	246,720	1,384,512	291,000	70,000
DECC	5,708	-	-	-	5,708	-	-	-
Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) Fund	598,586	839,695	-	-	1,438,281	3,535,777	3,411,000	800,000
	32,496,537	839,695	(7,564)	-	33,328,668	34,934,896	28,074,146	15,771,000
Other Grants								
Historic England/English Heritage	40,352	-	5,310	-	45,662	455	-	-
National England	82,422	-	-	-	82,422	9,703	-	-
Sports England	21,607	-	-	-	21,607	-	-	-
Arts Council	19,017	-	(705)	-	18,312			
Other Grants	553,550	107,800	-	-	661,350	-	-	-
	716,948	107,800	4,605	-	829,353	10,158	-	-
Other Contributions								
Section 106	566,764	10,000	103,208	-	679,972	621,495	4,750	-
Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL)	2,360	-	-	-	2,360	-	-	-
Other Contributions	39,061	12,420	40,000	-	91,481	61,489	-	-
	608,185	22,420	143,208	-	773,813	682,984	4,750	-
Revenue Contributions to Capital	2,017,499	-	383,525	-	2,401,024	1,736,247	250,000	-
Major Repairs Allowance	3,512,818	(107,800)	-	-	3,405,018	5,681,489	3,603,074	-
Corporate Resources (expectation - Capital Receipts only)	8,865,770	(862,115)	(33,634)	-	7,970,021	27,350,090	4,510,784	379,079
Total Confirmed Funding	51,390,116	-	490,140	-	51,880,256	70,395,864	36,442,754	16,150,079
	Ok	Ok	Ok	Ok	Ok	Ok	Ok	Ok

Shropshire Council - Capital Programme 2015/16 - 2018/19

Funding changes - Quarter 4

Budget Increase/Decrease	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Details
Government Grant					
Department for Transport		1,960,000			Additional Incentive Element funding £924k and Pothole Action Fund funding £1.036m.
Department for Health - Better Care Fund		2,498,220			Confirmation of funding for 2016/17, this incorporates previous separate allocations for DFGs and Community Capacity Grant, the Service have allocated £1.379m to DFGs (as per 2015/16 allocation) and £1.119m to Adult Social Care.
Department for Education - Condition		(110,622)	(110,622)		Confirmation of funding allocation for 2016/17, slightly lower than provisional allocation, due to schools that have transferred to Academy's in 2015/16.
Department for Education - Devolved Formula Capital (DFC)	(7,564)	736,792			Removal of funding for school transferred to Academy status. Confirmation of new funding allocation for 2016/17.
BDUK - Broadband		1,606,000	2,972,769		New funding for Broadband project phase 2.
Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) Fund			2,672,000	500,000	New funding for Broadband project phase 2b, totalling £5.022m in total, through to 2020/21. £2.061m of the funding in 2017/18 will be applied in place of capital receipts in 2015/16 / 2016/17 on the phase 1 scheme; reducing the short term pressure on capital receipt generation.
Total Government Grants	(7,564)	6,690,390	5,534,147	500,000	
Other Grants					
Historic England/English Heritage	5,310				Contribution to highways scheme.
Arts Council	(705)				Removal of small underspend on scheme.
Other Grants		107,800			Green Deal funding for external wall insulation of HRA properties.
Total Other Grants	4,605	107,800	-	-	
Other Contributions					
Section 106	103,208	114,797	4750		Contributions towards two affordable housing schemes, Shelton Recreation Ground Pavilion and various contributions to highways
Other Contributions	40,000				Developer funding agreed via a unilateral undertaking towards pedestrian crossing & traffic calming.
Total Other Contributions	143,208	114,797	4,750	-	
Revenue Contributions to Capital	383,525	145,000			2015/16 and 2016/17 two new community led affordable Housing schemes agreed, financed from New Homes Bonus monies (£455k). School contribution to a capital scheme (£71k).
Capital Receipts	(33,634)	32,412			Removal of small balances on complete schemes 15/16; re-allocation of Small Business Loan repayments 2016/17, as previously approved by Cabinet.
	490,140	7,090,399	5,538,897	500,000	
	-	-	-	-	

This page is intentionally left blank



<u>Committee and Date</u>	<u>Item</u>
Cabinet	
8 th June 2016	<u>Public</u>

Quarter 4 Performance Report 2015/16

Responsible: Tom Dodds, Performance Manager

e-mail: tom.dodds@shropshire.gov.uk

01743 253068

1. Summary

- 1.1 This report presents Cabinet with the Council's Performance against its key Outcomes for Quarter 4 2015/16.
- 1.2 At the corporate level performance is monitored using an overall change infographic (See Appendix 1). The delivery of the outcomes for Shropshire stated in Shropshire Council's Business Plan and Financial Strategy 2014 – 2017 is being monitored through a basket of indicators grouped in technical dashboards. The 4 technical outcomes dashboards (signed off by Directors and considered by the relevant Scrutiny Committee) are not included with this report but are available on request. The key intelligence is summarised in the outcomes infographics dashboards (Appendix 2).
- 1.3 A review of the Performance Management Framework is underway to ensure that it links directly to the refreshed Outcomes Framework for the Council and the development of a new Corporate Plan. This work has drawn on the learning from the current engagement activity being progressed through the Big Conversation. The new Corporate Plan is scheduled to be presented to Cabinet on June 8th 2016.

2. Recommendations

Members are asked to:

- A. Consider the key underlying and emerging issues in the reports and appendices.
- B. Identify any performance areas that they would like to consider in greater detail or refer to the appropriate Scrutiny Committee.

3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1 Poor performance could have implications for vulnerable people (including children) who are supported by Council services and the economic growth in Shropshire. In turn, there may be significant financial, legal and reputational risk to the Council, Schools (and Academies), and partners from across the public and voluntary and independent care sectors.
- 3.2 Effective monitoring and follow-up against key measures of success provides the opportunity to manage risks and ensure that Children and Young People and vulnerable adults in Shropshire remain safe and achieve the desired outcomes. Increasingly, performance reporting will reflect the impact of commissioning decisions by the Council, linking directly with the management of contracts and building on the current approach of looking at how effective the Council is at delivering its outcomes.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1 This report does not have any direct financial implications, but presents service and financial information to support decision making. Accountable officers and senior managers may use the information to inform actions or interventions for improving service performance and the prioritisation and use of resources.
- 4.2 Full financial details are presented as part of the Financial Reports.

5. High level Change Infographics dashboard

- 5.1 The high level graphic (appendix 1) shows the four measures which are used to show the Council's performance in managing the budget, its staffing levels and its expenditure.
- 5.2 The projected revenue forecast spend for the year, at Quarter 4, shows a potential underspend of £2,815,578 against the end of year net budget of £215,843,000.
- 5.3 In Q4 2015/16, the Council spent 60.24% of its original gross revenue budget with external organisations (therefore excluding staffing costs, transfer payments and recharges). This is better than the profiled minimum standard 56.35%.
- 5.4 The number of non-school FTE employees has reduced from 4219 in March 2011 to 2661 in March 2016, a reduction of 37%.
- 5.5 The Big Conversation project is to engage Shropshire individuals, communities and stakeholders in an ongoing series of conversations and feedback mechanisms in order to better understand perceptions of service spending priorities, ways to make savings, and increased local involvement. This first phase of the Big Conversation was completed in March 2016 with a final report published in April. The second phase of the Big Conversation started in April with a focus on working with town and parish councils and the voluntary sector to continue exploring different ways of delivering services including local libraries, museums, and swimming pools and leisure centres.

6. Summary Outcomes Infographic Dashboard

- 6.1 The summary outcomes dashboard (appendix 2) presents the key messages from the intelligence captured by the technical performance dashboards using infographic images – two for each outcome prioritised by the Council.

Outcome: Your Life

- 6.2 The number of children absent from school in Shropshire is well below the England average and shows an overall decrease from 2011. This data relates to both primary and secondary schools, persistent absences is defined as having an overall absence rate of 15% or more overall, this equates to 46 sessions of absence (authorised and unauthorised) during the year.
- 6.3 The number of children looked after by the authority has decreased throughout 2015/16 following a period of stabilisation – at the end of March 2016 there were 283 looked after children, compared to 310 at the end of March 2015. This represents a decrease of 8.7%.
- 6.4 The reduction in the number of looked after children is a positive direction of travel. However, it is important to reaffirm that the looked after children strategy is not about reducing the number of children in care, but is about ensuring the right children are in care, at the right time and for the right duration. As evidenced by our reducing section 20 (legal status for children entering care) we instead provide care and support to keep them safely in family home. The reduction in the figures shows that there are more children exiting the system than entering. There are three key reasons recorded for children exiting the care system.
- Increased number of children achieving permanency through adoption, Special Guardianship Order, Care Arrangement Order.
 - Planned rehabilitation to family.
 - Increased numbers of care leavers turning 18 and ceasing to be looked after, including those turning 18 and staying put with Foster Carers.

Outcome: Your Environment

- 6.5 The percentage of household waste sent for reuse, recycling and composting has remained fairly consistent over the last three years. There are currently changes to the service underway which should see these figures increase. The food waste collection is already in place in North Shropshire and South Shropshire, from May this collection has been introduced in Shrewsbury; we should begin to see this change impact on the figures in Q1. Further changes to the service are planned for October with the introduction of cardboard collection, this will be rolled out between October and March, this will again have a positive impact on the figures which we should begin to see at Q3.
- 6.6 Street cleanliness is assessed against national standards through an annual /regime of 4500 inspections. Standards in Shropshire are that less than 5% of inspections are worse than grade B for litter. Definition - Grade B – predominantly free of litter and refuse except for some small items.

- 6.7 The latest figures (March 2016) show that the % of inspections that are worse than grade B are 5% which is better than The Keep Britain Tidy benchmark of 11% for litter.

Outcome: Your Money

- 6.8 The number of properties on the valuation list, as at March 2016 (138,462), for council tax shows an increase of 1172 (0.85%) homes when compared to March 2015 (137,290). The largest increase in the number of new properties has been seen in Band B with 390 (1.1%) additional properties, whilst the largest percentage increase is in Band E 1.4% with 208 additional properties.
- 6.9 The number of people claiming out of work benefits has fallen by 1,220 from 13,190 in November 2014 to 11,970 in November 2015 (latest available data). The main out-of-work benefits includes the following groups; job seekers, ESA and incapacity benefits, lone parents and others on income related benefits. The increase in people moving into employment is likely to have had a positive effect on the number of people claiming out of work benefits.

Outcome: Your Health

- 6.10 The number of people still at home 91 days after discharge from hospital into re-enablement services is increasing. Introduction of proactive Admission Avoidance to support people at home has contributed to the improved rates of re-enablement to help people remain at home rather being readmitted to hospital.
- 6.11 Delays in discharges from hospital recorded as being due to adult social care has increased during the year. The increase in the numbers of delays in Shropshire is increasing above the national trend. Monitoring and reviews with partners are taking place to identify areas for focus and to ensure delays are kept to a minimum. Reducing delays is a high priority as this links to the supporting measures which have been agreed in the plan, to deliver the Better Care Fund outcomes and priorities.
- 6.12 Latest snapshot data for March 2016 shows a slight improvement however, the end of year figure remains above target. Latest snapshot data shows that 35 patients were delayed from transfer of which 18 were attributed to the NHS, 13 to Social Care and 4 to both Social Care and NHS. Snapshot figures are the number of Patients with a Delayed Transfer of Care at midnight on the last Thursday of the reporting period.

7. Conclusion

- 7.1 This performance report provides an update on the results achieved and the impact on delivering the five outcomes for Shropshire.
- 7.2 Performance in the fourth quarter of 2015/16 has shown a number of improvements or stabilisation of performance.
- The number of looked after children by the authority has decreased throughout 2015/16.

- The number of people claiming out of work benefits has fallen by 1,130.

In addition to these improvements there are confirmed challenges to be faced, and results show that they are being managed by the relevant service areas.

- Delays in discharge from hospital continues to be a key area of focus.

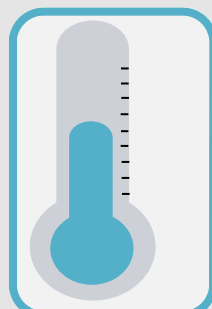
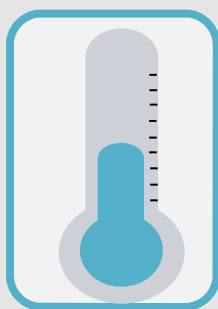
List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information) Business Plan and Financial Strategy 2014 – 2017
Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder) Cllr Michael Wood
Local Member All
Appendices Appendix 1 – Change Infographic Dashboard Appendix 2 – Outcome Summary Infographic Dashboard

This page is intentionally left blank

Quarter 4 Transformation Data

End of year budget

£215,843,000

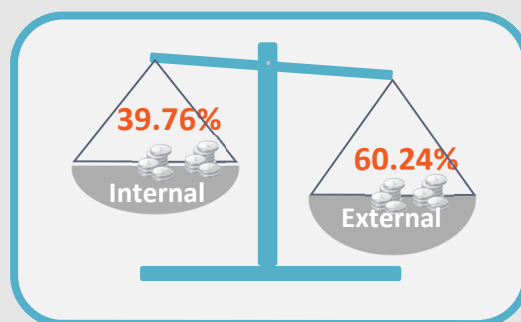


Outturn Forecast

£213,026,982

Year End **Underspend** of £2,815,578

% of budget spent **externally** exceeds the profiled budget of 56.35%



March 2011



4,219
FTE

March 2016



2,661
FTE

Number of non –school **FTE staff** employed by the Council has reduced.

The **BIG** conversation—key messages



62% said **protect** some services and **cut back** on other



71% said we should **enable** communities to **do more for themselves**



53% agree Shropshire Council should **invest in IT** to **increase** productivity and **reduce** staff costs

This page is intentionally left blank

Shropshire Outcomes

The number of children absent from school is below the national average

Your life
outcome

SC1

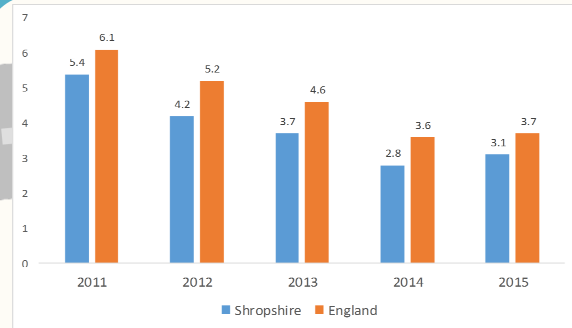
Welcome to Shropshire

The number of looked after children has decreased

March 2015 51.7



March 2016 47.3



Your environment
outcome

SC2

A Great Place To Live

Shropshire cleanliness

In March 2016 only **5%** of street inspections **fall below good** standard for littering



Your money
outcome

SC3

Floreat Salopia

There are **1,172 more houses** on the council tax register



Mar 15 = 137,290



Mar 16 = 138,462

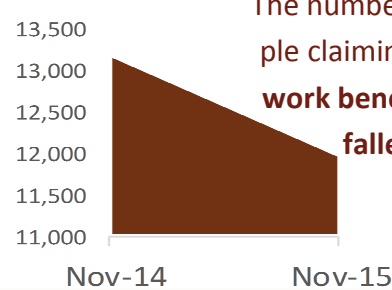
The percentage of household waste sent for reuse, recycling and composting has remained consistent over the last 3 years

March 14 - 51.4

March 15 - 51.2

March 16 - 50.8

The number of people claiming out of work benefits has fallen



SC4

Your health
outcome

SC4

Please Drive Carefully

The number of people still at home **91 days** after **discharge from hospital** into **re-enablement services** is **increasing**

2013/14 - 76.8%

2014/15 - 80.6%

2015/16 - 83.4%



Nov 2013/14 - 3.1



Nov 2014/15 - 4.2



Nov 2015/16 - 8.54



Patients Delayed Transfer of Care

Adults delayed per 100,000 population

This page is intentionally left blank



Officer and Date

Cabinet

8th June 2016

Item

ONE PUBLIC ESTATE – SHROPSHIRE ESTATE PARTNERSHIP

Responsible Officer Steph Jackson

e-mail: steph.jackson@shropshire.gov.uk Tel: (01743) 253861

1. Summary

- 1.1 One Public Estate (OPE) is an initiative delivered in partnership by the Cabinet Office Government Property Unit (GPU) and the Local Government Association (LGA). It provides practical and technical support and funding to councils to deliver ambitious property focussed programmes in collaboration with central government and other public sector partners.
- 1.2 OPE partnerships across the country have shown the value of working together across the public sector and taking a strategic approach to asset management. At its heart, the programme is about getting more from our collective assets – whether that's catalysing major service transformation such as health and social care integration and benefits reform, unlocking land for new homes and commercial space, or creating new opportunities to save on running costs or generate income.
- 1.3 The four core objectives of the programme are:
 - Creating economic growth (new homes and jobs)
 - More integrated, customer-focussed services
 - Generating capital receipts
 - Reducing running costs

2. Decision

- 2.1 Cabinet are requested to agree the submission (if the current bid is successful) of an Asset Delivery Plan for further OPE funding (£500,000) by Shropshire Council as lead body of the Shropshire Estates Partnership and delegate the preparation and submission of the plan to the Chief Executive who will submit an Assets Delivery Plan.

REPORT

3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1 The Shropshire Estates Partnership has a wide range of bodies represented. All are currently committed to preparing a collaborative asset plan and delivering collocated services.
- 3.2 As lead body of local partners Shropshire Council will be responsible for the collection of contributions for any bid support or match funding that the funding from the bidding process will not cover.
- 3.3 The bid may not be successful so funding will need to be provided if the programme ambitions are to be delivered. Each project will need to be considered on its merits and contributions between partners negotiated with future savings to each organisation being the driver.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1. The value of the feasibility bid if successful is £50,000 that would be available to the Board to undertake an assessment of each project put forward in the bid.
- 4.2. The Final Services and Assets Delivery Plan submitted by Shropshire Council as lead body, will reflect the projects considered viable following the feasibility work if successful this bid is valued up to £500,000 to assist in the project delivery.

5. Background

- 5.1 Following a meeting of Cabinet and partners in 25th January 2016 a Shadow Assets Board of all key partners was formed and a terms of reference for a Shropshire Estates Partnership (SEP) agreed. The terms of reference are attached at Appendix B. The SEP comprises:

- Shropshire Council (the lead authority)
- Shrewsbury & Telford Hospital Trust
- Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Hospital Trust
- West Mercia Police (represented by Place Partnership)
- Shropshire Fire Authority
- Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust
- Shropdoc (Shropshire Doctors Co-operative Ltd)
- NHS Clinical Commissioning Group
- South Staff's and Shropshire Community Mental Health Trust
- National Probation Service
- Ministry of Justice
- Ministry of Defence
- University Centre Shrewsbury (University of Chester)
- Shropshire Town & Rural Housing (STAR Housing).
- DWP – Job Centre Plus
- NHS Property Services

- Network Rail

- 5.2 On the 21st April 2016 the LGA invited authorities to apply for funding from the OPE programme, the deadline for feasibility funding was 6th May 2016. Please note that a feasibility funding bid (£50,000) to the OPE programme has been submitted to the Local Government Association. The bid is attached at Appendix A. The decision regarding our expression of interest will be announced on 10th June 2016.
- 5.3 Following a meeting of partners on 29th April 2016 it was agreed that Shropshire Council as lead local partner of the Shropshire Estates Partnership prepare an outline programme supported by Place Partnerships and a bid for feasibility funding was submitted.
- 5.4 Place Partnership are a company owned by West Mercia Police, Hereford and Worcester Fire Authority, Worcestershire County Council, Redditch Borough Council and Worcester City Council who have successfully secured OPE funds and are already working with Police and Fire colleagues on asset rationalisation.
- 5.5 If this bid is successful a Final Services and Assets Delivery Plan will be developed for submission on 29th July 2016. The decision regarding our Asset Delivery Plan will be announced on 23rd September 2016.

6 Alternative Options and Appraisal

- 6.1 Whilst the LGA has invited expressions of interest for funding even if the bid is not successful there are many opportunities for major service transformation such as health and social care integration and benefits reform, unlocking land for new homes and commercial space, or creating new opportunities to save on running costs or generate income.

7. Conclusions

- 7.1 Having prepared an outline of opportunities that partners can work through it was considered prudent to seek additional funding that was available to employ project support to carry out a feasibility exercise.
- 7.2 Once the feasibility exercise is complete and given the current financial constraints a further funding bid to assist in project delivery is recommended.

List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)

Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)

Michael Wood

Robert Tindall (Deputy)

Local Member

All

Conflicts of interest declared by members

Appendices

A. One Public Estate – Expression of Interest on behalf of the Shropshire Estate Partnership dated 6th May 2016

B. Shropshire Estates Partnership Terms of Reference

One Public Estate Expression of Interest on behalf of the Shropshire Estate Partnership

6th May 2016



Expression of Interest on behalf of the Shropshire Estate Partnership

1. Introduction

Shropshire Council as lead local partner of the Shropshire Estate Partnership ("SEP") with support from Place Partnership, is delighted to submit an expression of interest pursuant to Section A of the prospectus: One Public Estate ("OPE"), April 2016 – Invitation to Apply. The prospectus relates to Phase 4 of OPE. Place Partnership, the first multi-agency joint property vehicle of its kind, has a strong track record in relation to previous bids under OPE and has been appointed by the SEP to support its bid. It is also integral to the bid as a property representative for one of the major constituent partners, the West Mercia Police.

This Expression of Interest is for £50,000 funding to be invested in deploying resources to work up a detailed Services and Assets Delivery Plan over a diverse geographic area.

2. Shropshire Estate Partnership – working in partnership

Shropshire Council's area covers a large and diverse geography comprising a land area of 3,197 square kilometres (1,234 square miles), almost 3 % of England's land area. There is one principal urban centre, the historic county town of Shrewsbury and a number of important rural market towns, such as Ludlow and Market Drayton, together with a largely agricultural rural hinterland. In recent times the area covered by the SEP has been over-shadowed by others in the region. The SEP sees additionally, the University Centre Shrewsbury a partner with the University of Chester as being a real catalyst for growth.

Shropshire Council is a Unitary Authority which already has a very strong history of working together with other public sector partners and has a vision through this work to improve employment opportunities in the County following the decision of the MoD to close two major barracks within the County. Shropshire Council as the Lead for this bid is also seeking to create a public sector hub that will be the focus for far greater public sector collaboration going forward. This bid is unique in the fact that it covers virtually all the public sector partners that operate in this area and is also relevant to bodies such as the MoD because even though they are moving out of the County they will be releasing two strategic sites that present fantastic opportunities for regeneration

The SEP seeks to:

- Cross regional boundaries to include working with neighbouring authorities such as Telford & Wrekin, Worcestershire County Council and Herefordshire Council
- Align corporate property to service objectives
- Facilitate change in public service delivery
- Drive regional economic growth
- Make better use of the Public Estate
- Deliver a Public Estate that is fit for purpose for the future

The SEP's plans will include a major operational review of blue light services alongside ideas that are currently being developed with the Health and Social Care Economy around their Sustainability and Transformation Plan.

The SEP comprises:

- Shropshire Council (the lead authority)
- Shrewsbury & Telford Hospital Trust
- Robert Jones and Agnes Hunt Hospital Trust
- West Mercia Police (represented by Place Partnership)
- Shropshire Fire Authority
- Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust

- Shropdoc (Shropshire Doctors Co-operative Ltd)
- NHS Clinical Commissioning Group
- South Staff's and Shropshire Community Mental Health Trust
- National Probation Service
- Ministry of Justice
- Ministry of Defence
- University Centre Shrewsbury (University of Chester)
- Shropshire Town & Rural Housing (STAR Housing).
- DWP – Job Centre Plus
- NHS Property Services
- Network Rail

OPE benefits will be delivered with the support of Place Partnership, which has a track record of successful partnership working. We expect OPE phase 4 to deliver:

- effective cross sector working to develop a cohesive property solution with the aim of optimising the utilisation of public property assets on a much larger scale and driving out value;
- material efficiencies and economies of scale across the property estate;
- a unique model which meets the current government agenda for public sector back office reform and ties in plans to transform the MOD, Council, Health and Blue Light estates;
- achieving the implementation of the design and potential support for large scale rationalisation and regeneration initiatives within its operating area acting as a catalyst for both cost savings and growth through a Shrewsbury Place Review and two further reviews with one focussing on the north and the other the south of the county;
- Maximise potential to share assets combine functions and where appropriate integrate our workforce
- Regeneration of surplus public sector property to support significant housing growth to include affordable homes and employment opportunities.
- To promote the continuing development of University Centre Shrewsbury, to help balance the demography of the County, retaining a younger population and supporting the growth of higher value jobs.
- A series of innovative and ambitious projects that will not only encourage far greater service integration across the SEP but also help with increasing and improving employment and housing opportunities in the County.
- Strong project and programme management support to the SEP to make sure the targets around rationalisation, regeneration and employment are met through quick wins (years 1-2) and further benefits (years 3-5).
- Supporting a more flexible and agile workforce using shared public buildings in Shropshire's market towns.

This aligns to the four goals identified for this round of OPE funding:

1. Creating economic growth (new homes and jobs)
2. More integrated and customer-focused services
3. Generating capital receipts
4. Reducing running costs

3. SEP's Commitment

SEP confirms that it is committed by the end December 2016 to:

- Record all land and property assets owned by partnership authorities (except social housing stock) and public sector partners on PIMS Lite system.

- Have in place an effective board, bringing together partnership members and wider public sector partners who will help to drive your plans. Local authority only boards are unlikely to suffice. Local enterprise partnerships (LEPs) will be crucial players in this engagement – they will be key co-investors in your plans.
- Provide information on the estimated value of all local authority owned land and building within your partnership area.
- Make details of all the land and property owned by the partnership publicly accessible including in authorities' statutory annual reports

In addition SEP intends to provide the following:

- A clear timetable of benefits over a 5 year programme including some early wins in years 1 and 2.
- To work in partnership with Telford & Wrekin Council, Herefordshire Council, Worcestershire County Council, the Marches Local Enterprise Partnership and Central Government.
- To work with the Ministry of Justice who announced in February, 2016 plans to close 86 Courts and Tribunals one of which is Shrewsbury Magistrates Court.
- To work with the Ministry of Defence who will publish its Footprint Strategy in the autumn particularly in relation to the release of the key sites namely Copthorne Barracks in Shrewsbury and Tern Hill Barracks near Market Drayton.
- To work with the NHS and their Provider Engagement project on surplus land which supports NHS trusts and foundation trusts to unlock the value in their estate in Telford and Shropshire and focusing on the release/redevelopment of the existing estate to underpin new care models and deliver the Five Year Forward View.
- To work further with the DWP to look at colocation opportunities for back office support for job centres in Shropshire. Co-location of face to face services are already established in Oswestry, Ludlow and Market Drayton.

4. Objectives

The SEP aims to:

- Release of surplus public sector land for housing and economic growth delivering, over 5 years, up to 1200 homes and 1200 jobs.
- Generate capital receipts in excess of £6.3m over 5 years and savings of £2.1m in running costs across the SEP.
- Shape new integrated service delivery models and a new public sector hub that will better meet the needs of local residents.
- Provide asset based solutions to the integration of health and social care across the SEP.

Because of the unique make up of Shropshire (one large urban centre, a series of market towns and a rural hinterland) we intend to deliver a Place review for the area in three parts:

- a) Shrewsbury
- b) Shropshire – north
- c) Shropshire – south

We consider that this is the best way of quickly assimilating a diverse estate and will deploy teams rapidly to deliver. Detail will be provided in the Service and Assets Delivery Plan to be submitted by 29 July.

5. Place Based Review Programme

The Place Based Review process is a fundamental tool for Place Partnership to support the SEP to deliver against its rationalisation and service transformation agenda.

The vision for a Place Based Review programme will be to analyse information held by the Partnership members by delivering a comprehensive review of opportunities for service integration, estate rationalisation, identifying community benefits and facilitating regeneration and inward investment. As an emerging HEI provider, University Centre Shrewsbury can develop their curriculum to support the provision of work ready students to support new business.

Delivery of such reviews is time consuming if it is to be undertaken fully and comprehensively. It will be resourced by a dedicated Programme Manager, who will identify and liaise with all stakeholders, and fully understand each potential stakeholder's operational business model.

A typical programme cycle is summarised below;

Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5 onwards
Team Assembly	Scoping Options	Appraisal	Budget Assembly	Implementation

- Map the assets in a locality
- Identify the stakeholders and political/other drivers for change
- Assess which assets are fit for purpose
- Understand all partners operational business models
- Identify local needs
- Identify growth plans and private sector investment opportunities
- Identify solutions for implementation

This will allow the SEP to address and align all of the above into a cohesive single deliverable programme of change for the community and partners benefit.

These will support the delivery of regeneration schemes in conjunction with private sector partners (subject to procurement).

6. SEP Projects/Business Case

The outline plan is set out below, and further work will be undertaken between now and July, 2016 to develop the services and assets delivery plan.

The SEP recognise that as we progress this work, priorities may change and new opportunities may emerge. The business model will be sufficiently flexible to allow this to occur during this feasibility stage.

We would comment as follows;

Lead Authority/Owner	Project	Benefits: Years 1 & 2	Benefits: Year 3-5
Shropshire Council	Rationalisation of back office estate and creation of a public sector hub in Shrewsbury (reducing the occupied buildings of the Council from 10-7)	Revenue saving for releasing 3 Shropshire Council occupied business park buildings £610,000 p.a. in addition to an opportunity to either sell 2 buildings for circa £3.4m or gain an income stream of circa £280,000 p.a.	Revenue from releasing a further 2-3 buildings £220,000 p.a. Further opportunities to vacate Princess House and William Farr, Shrewsbury for redevelopment alongside freeing up

			part use of business parks around the town.
Shropshire Council and Town Councils	Creation of one front door to access services in Market Drayton by occupying the Town Council site and in Shrewsbury accommodating the Shrewsbury Town Council in the library with police and customer services etc.	Release Market Drayton Library for employment, Release the Guildhall to expand the University, the current rental for this surplus site is £370,000 p.a.	
Shropshire Council	Development of the Shirehall as the Public Sector hub	Would increase capacity from 1,200 seats to 1,450 seats and reduce the cost per seat from £1,000 p.a. to £830 p.a. A saving of circa £240,000 p.a.	
DWP and Shropshire Council	Colocation of Job Centre plus back/ front office services in Shrewsbury. Bridgnorth, Whitchurch and Market Drayton	Release of 4 underutilised buildings for alternative opportunities.	
Shropshire Council/Shrewsbury Centre University	Further development of the Shrewsbury Centre University		Ambitions to develop the university to independent status – at 2,500 students the GVA is £60m per annum
Community Trust /SSSFT/SaTH	Development of local enhanced community services including integrated population health and well-being solutions through existing community hospital redevelopment	Consolidation of services into fewer premises in the Bridgnorth, Ludlow, Bishop's Castle and Whitchurch localities, thereby stripping out cost and contributing to savings. As a by-product of consolidation, accommodation will be optimised, supporting increased efficiency and improved staff integration	
Police/Fire/Ambulance	Blue light co-location opportunities in Shrewsbury, Telford and the market towns.	Investigate colocation of Police into Fire Premises at Whitchurch, Bridgnorth and Church Stretton. Investigate opportunities for	Shrewsbury and Telford operational review being undertaken.

		community hubs in Oswestry, Pontesbury and Shifnal police stations.	
Shropshire Fire and Rescue	Development of a Silver command Centre with partners	Integrated emergency planning amongst partners	
Shropshire & Telford Hospital Trust	Consolidation of Princess Royal Hospital, Telford and Royal Shrewsbury Hospital Acute site and development of outreach into the community for outpatients, diagnostics, chemotherapy etc, within partners buildings.	Review of the operational practices to develop agile working and centralise and consolidate services in order to release land for further development. Let's Talk local already provide support in this area addressing Health and Social care needs but could be enhanced.	Surplus land of 2.03 Ha with a potential for 122 residential units.
MoD	Collaboration with the MOD on their disposal plans for Copthorne & Tern Hill Barracks to create new residential and employment opportunities		Release of Copthorne 6.74 Ha of land for potentially 218 properties providing £320k per annum in Council Tax /NHB The Clive Barracks site could release up to 28 Ha of land for development
National Probation Service	Strategic review of Telford and Shrewsbury	Consolidation of Integrated Offender Management with partners	Develop consolidation further into Public Protection hubs
Courts	Releasing accommodation in the Shirehall		Available to expand to accommodate partner needs (1,764 sqm) saving a further £145,000 p.a.
Shropshire Council	To identify opportunities for the inclusion of partners individual and joint property requirements, including a new GP surgery premise within the Shrewsbury West Sustainable Urban Extension (SUE), where the Council is a significant land owner and Phase III of Shrewsbury Business Park. The SUE development timetable		Residential and employment land will be released on the construction of the Oxon Link road in 2020 providing opportunities to develop 750 homes alongside 12 hectares of employment land

	will enable longer term planning of new requirements.		
Shropshire Council	Innovation Park, Oswestry. To create employment opportunities.		Site will release up to 23 Ha of land for employment use.

7. SEP Governance

SEP has established a OPE Shadow Assets Board led by Clive Wright, Chief Executive, Shropshire Council. This will be developed into a formal OPE Assets Board with partners reporting progress to their representative authorities as required on a regular basis and also reporting progress to the OPE via the West Midlands team leads and the Marches LEP Board. This ambitious programme will need both strong project and programme management to not only deliver on three place reviews but also because the ambitions of the SEP cross over into the neighbouring authorities of Telford and Wrekin, Worcestershire and Herefordshire. This support will initially be provided by Place Partnership who already have a proven track record in this field of work.

8. Funding

The critical challenge that SEP will face in taking this ambitious programme forward will be resourcing and therefore the SEP has identified the following areas of support that are considered to be required from the OPE programme:

- Carry out preliminary work to ascertain ownerships, understand service and political drivers and corporate objectives and the subsequent development of more detailed specification work to enable successful submissions to future deadlines: £35,000.
- Working up the greater detail on the projects identified in the initial business case and setting out the detail of the transformation and benefits: £15,000.

Partners have agreed to provide matched funding to allow early and rapid traction to be gained.

This bid for £50,000 OPE funding is in support of the necessary work to enable the SEP's ambition to be realised and the Services and Assets Delivery Plan to be developed and submitted on 29 July. In view of the nature and extent of SEP's partners and the diverse area being covered, it is likely that the SEP will be seeking £500,000 for OPE phase 4 in total.

We look forward to your decision in due course.

Signed:



Clive Wright Esq
Chief Executive
Shropshire Council (lead authority)
Abbey Foregate
Shrewsbury
SY2 6ND



C. Andrew Pollard FRICS Solicitor
Managing Director
Place Partnership Limited
2 Kings Court
Charles Hastings Way,
Worcester, WR5 1JR



Terms of Reference

1) Purpose

- 1.1) To implement a pan Shropshire public sector asset management strategy and adopt shared principles for public asset and estate management for Shropshire (excluding Telford and Wrekin Council).
- 1.2) For members of the Shropshire Estate Partnership as a collective body to rationalise its property portfolio across the public sector to save at least 50% in property related costs and to satisfy customer demand and meet service delivery needs on a long term, sustainable basis.
- 1.3) To engage and work with senior board members and service delivery managers within the representative partner organisations to ensure that asset management plans align with strategies including organisational transformation plans, sustainable communities strategy, local development framework, local enterprise partnership, strategic health assessments and third sector strategies.
- 1.4) To adopt the underlying principle for collaboration and sharing of assets with a preference for multi occupancy, not single occupancy, use of buildings.
- 1.5) To map, share and publish all Shropshire public sector assets across the County.
- 1.6) To share customer insight information which may aid and assist partner organisations in locating their services.
- 1.7) To implement an agile working policy across all organisations to rationalise all partners use of estate.
- 1.8) To adopt a Shropshire Estate Partnership ten year implementation plan that sets targets for the reduction of floor space, carbon footprint and revenue costs and which raises capital receipts for partners to invest in economic growth, front line services or to raise revenue to support this.
- 1.9) To engage with the Local Government Association and Central Government Departments to develop and share best practice with other public and third sector bodies.
- 1.10) To produce quarterly SEP project and performance reports for the Shropshire Partnership and the respective organisational boards that demonstrates the tangible and intangible benefits realised from the estate partnership.

2) Membership

- 2.1) Initially the Board will be chaired by the Chief Executive at Shropshire Council.

SEP Terms of Reference (04/03/2016) Version2

- 2.2) Other Shropshire Council Officers on the Board are:
- Corporate Director of Commissioning
 - Group Manager Commercial Services
 - Strategic Asset Manager
- 2.3) Organisations within Shropshire who will be represented on the Board are:
- Shropshire Clinical Commissioning Group
 - Shrewsbury and Telford Hospital NHS Trust
 - Shropshire Community Health NHS Trust
 - South Staffordshire and Shropshire Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust
 - West Mercia Police
 - Shropshire Probation Service
 - Shropshire Fire and Rescue
 - West Midlands Ambulance Service
 - Job Centre Plus
- 2.4) The board can invite officers from any organisation represented on the board to attend meetings in the event of specialist advice being required.
- 2.5) All organisations agree to share asset information and allow these to be mapped on a public register.
- 2.6) Asset information to be shared will include:
- Asset Name
 - Asset Address
 - Asset Value (as stated in financial accounts)
 - Asset Owner
 - Asset User
 - Asset Status (using a RAG classification)
 - Asset Use
 - Asset Tenure
 - Leasehold details
 - Asset Floor Area
 - Asset Site Area
 - Asset title number
 - Asset title boundary plan preferably electronically.
 - Asset space utilisation
 - Asset condition
 - Asset running costs
 - Asset energy/environmental rating
- 2.7) If any asset information is not available the holding organisation will conduct an immediate Property Review to provide the Board with the required data.
- 2.8) Individual organisations can withhold the location of certain assets if they deem them confidential for reasons of security.
- 2.9) All SEP members agree to share and refresh contact details (telephone number and email address) with other members upon request. This contact database will be held and maintained by Shropshire Council so all information requests should come through this channel.

3) Meetings

- 3.1) Initially the Board will convene once a month to discuss possible projects and update partners of any status changes with regards asset use.
- 3.2) The Board reserve the right to alter the frequency of meetings as they see fit for purpose.

4) Scope

- 4.1) Collaboration will be decided on a project by project basis once a place based asset development/solution is identified.
- 4.2) Project briefs will be agreed and approved by SEP in accordance with key themes of work activity e.g. back office co-location and rationalisation, multi-agency service hubs, business growth and regeneration, agile working etc.
- 4.3) Project objectives, benefits and outcomes will be captured at the outset, monitored and evaluated at completion allowing SEP members and their respective boards to measure success.

5) Ownership

- 5.1) Assets will remain under the ownership of the respective partner.
- 5.2) Managing and maintaining any asset will remain the asset owner's responsibility.
- 5.3) Partners to agree that all assets registered and mapped within SEP be considered for sharing and/ or development in accordance with the relevant partnership strategies before acquiring or leasing property from the open market.
- 5.4) SEP members agree, where achievable and appropriate, to contribute to a 50% reduction of cumulative occupied space by 31 March 2021. This excludes schools and statutory open spaces held by both Shropshire Council and Town and Parish Councils within the county.

6) Co-location

- 6.1) Before relocating any front or back office services partners should report and consider co-location opportunities with members of SEP.
- 6.2) Before relocating any front line services partners will take all reasonable steps to ensure appropriate, up to date, customer insight information has been consulted.
- 6.3) Should no relevant customer insight information be forthcoming regarding that service the provider of said service will gather this information at their own cost.
- 6.4) Partners will agree to rent space from the use of a partners assets at the prevailing rate.

7) Disposal

- 7.1) Land or property that has been identified as being surplus by any partner organisation will be considered by SEP members before being offered to the open market thereby retaining the benefits within Shropshire.
- 7.2) It is recognised that some partners are bound by policies or regulations that require the receipts from disposals to transfer to their respective Central Government department or agency. All reasonable attempts will be made to retain the asset and proceeds within Shropshire should a business case for this be agreed by SEP.
- 7.3) If an asset is not deemed to have development potential and is not listed as an asset with community value it will be disposed of by the freeholder in accordance with their respective disposal protocols and procedures.
- 7.4) Shropshire Council will maintain the list of assets with community value and share this on a regular basis with SEP members.

8) Strategic development

- 8.1) SEP will not operate in isolation from partner members Core Strategic Strategies.
- 8.2) Local Place Plans will be consulted when determining service demands across the County.
- 8.3) For any project the following criteria should be demonstrated before proceeding:
 - 1. Reduce the running costs for each engaged partner of the project.
 - 2. Have an improved environmental rating than the sum of the combined assets it is replacing.
 - 3. Not have a detrimental impact on any engaged partner organisations ability to provide key services to the local community.
- 8.4) Ownership and capital detail for any new proposal will be discussed on a project by project basis.
- 8.5) The Terms of Reference can be amended as appropriate as agreed by the incumbent Board.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank